

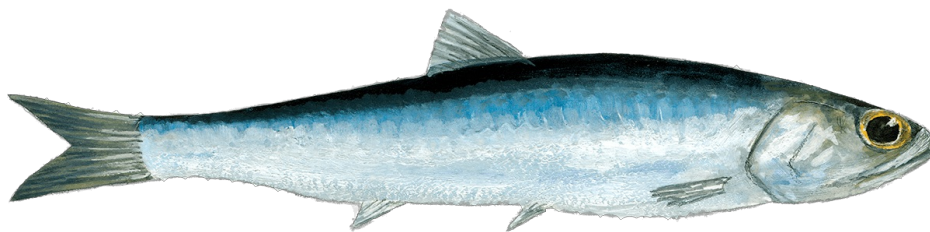


# Monterey Bay Aquarium Seafood Watch

## **Draft Assessment for Review** **September 2024**

### **Anchoveta, Araucanian herring, Inca scad, Pacific chub mackerel**

*Engraulis ringens, Clupea bentincki, Trachurus murphyi, Scomber japonicus*



**Pacific, Southeast (Chile, Peru)**

**Purse seines**

*Report ID 27723*

Seafood Watch Standard used in this assessment: Fisheries Standard v4

#### **Disclaimer**

All Seafood Watch fishery assessments are reviewed for accuracy by external experts in ecology, fisheries science, and aquaculture. Scientific review does not constitute an endorsement of the Seafood Watch program or its ratings on the part of the reviewing scientists. Seafood Watch is solely responsible for the conclusions reached in this assessment.

## Table of Contents

Table of Contents	2
About Seafood Watch	3
Guiding Principles	4
Summary	5
Final Seafood Recommendations	6
Introduction	9
Criterion 1: Impacts on the species under assessment	19
Criterion 1 Summary	19
Criterion 1 Assessments	22
Criterion 2: Impacts on Other Species	41
Criterion 2 Summary	42
Criterion 2 Assessment	68
Criterion 3: Management Effectiveness	83
Criterion 3 Summary	83
Criterion 3 Assessment	84
Criterion 4: Impacts on the Habitat and Ecosystem	113
Criterion 4 Summary	113
Criterion 4 Assessment	114
Acknowledgements	124
References	125
Appendix A: Forage Fish Determination	140

## **About Seafood Watch**

Monterey Bay Aquarium's Seafood Watch program evaluates the environmental sustainability of wild-caught and farmed seafood commonly found in the United States marketplace. Seafood Watch defines sustainable seafood as originating from sources, whether wild-caught or farmed, which can maintain or increase production in the long-term without jeopardizing the structure or function of affected ecosystems. The program's goals are to raise awareness of important ocean conservation issues and empower seafood consumers and businesses to make choices for healthy oceans.

Seafood Watch's science-based ratings are available at [www.SeafoodWatch.org](http://www.SeafoodWatch.org). Each rating is supported by a Seafood Watch assessment, in which the fishery or aquaculture operation is evaluated using the Seafood Watch standard.

Seafood Watch standards are built on our guiding principles, which outline the necessary environmental sustainability elements for fisheries and aquaculture operations. The guiding principles differ across standards, reflecting the different impacts of fisheries and aquaculture.

- Seafood rated Best Choice comes from sources that operate in a manner that's consistent with our guiding principles. The seafood is caught or farmed in ways that cause little or no harm to other wildlife or the environment.
- Seafood rated Good Alternative comes from sources that align with most of our guiding principles. However, one issue needs substantial improvement, or there's significant uncertainty about the impacts on wildlife or the environment.
- Seafood rated Avoid comes from sources that don't align with our guiding principles. The seafood is caught or farmed in ways that have a high risk of causing harm to wildlife or the environment. There's a critical conservation concern or many issues need substantial improvement.

Each assessment follows an eight-step process, which prioritizes rigor, impartiality, transparency and accessibility. They are conducted by Seafood Watch scientists, in collaboration with scientific, government, industry and conservation experts and are open for public comment prior to publication. Conditions in wild capture fisheries and aquaculture operations can change over time; as such assessments and ratings are updated regularly to reflect current practice.

More information on Seafood Watch guiding principles, standards, assessments and ratings are available at [www.SeafoodWatch.org](http://www.SeafoodWatch.org).

## Guiding Principles

Seafood Watch defines sustainable seafood as originating from sources, whether fished<sup>1</sup> or farmed, that can maintain or increase production in the long term without jeopardizing the structure or function of affected ecosystems.

The following guiding principles illustrate the qualities that fisheries must possess to be considered sustainable by the Seafood Watch program (these are explained further in the Seafood Watch Standard for Fisheries):

- Follow the principles of ecosystem-based fisheries management.
- Ensure all affected stocks are healthy and abundant.
- Fish all affected stocks at sustainable levels.
- Minimize bycatch.
- Have no more than a negligible impact on any threatened, endangered, or protected species.
- Managed to sustain the long-term productivity of all affected species.
- Avoid negative impacts on the structure, function, or associated biota of aquatic habitats where fishing occurs.
- Maintain the trophic role of all aquatic life.
- Do not result in harmful ecological changes such as reduction of dependent predator populations, trophic cascades, or phase shifts.
- Ensure that any enhancement activities and fishing activities on enhanced stocks do not negatively affect the diversity, abundance, productivity, or genetic integrity of wild stocks.

These guiding principles are operationalized in the four criteria in this standard. Each criterion includes:

- Factors to evaluate and score
- Guidelines for integrating these factors to produce a numerical score and rating

Once a rating has been assigned to each criterion, Seafood Watch develops an overall recommendation. Criteria ratings and the overall recommendation are color coded to correspond to the categories on the Seafood Watch pocket guides and online guide:

**Best Choice/Green:** Buy first; they're well managed and caught or farmed responsibly.

**Good Alternative/Yellow:** Buy, but be aware there are concerns with how they're caught, farmed or managed.

**Avoid/Red:** Take a pass on these for now; they're caught or farmed in ways that harm other marine life or the environment.

---

<sup>1</sup> "Fish" is used throughout this document to refer to finfish, shellfish and other invertebrates

## **Summary**

To be completed when reviewed

Draft for Review

## Final Seafood Recommendations

SPECIES   FISHERY	C 1 TARGET SPECIES	C 2 OTHER SPECIES	C 3 MANAGEMENT	C 4 HABITAT	OVERALL	VOLUME (MT) YEAR
Anchoveta   Central - South Chile stock   Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI)   Artisanal anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery	5.000	2.236	3.000	3.464	Best Choice (3.283)	198,532 (MT) 2021
Anchoveta   Central - South Chile stock   Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI)   Industrial anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery	5.000	2.236	3.000	3.464	Best Choice (3.283)	0 (MT) 2021
Anchoveta   South Peru - North Chile stock   Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II)   Artisanal anchoveta fishery	5.000	2.236	3.000	3.464	Best Choice (3.283)	164,942 (MT) 2021
Anchoveta   South Peru - North Chile stock   Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II)   Industrial anchoveta fishery	5.000	1.732	3.000	3.464	Good Alternative (3.080)	129,437 (MT) 2021
Anchoveta   Central - North Chile stock   Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   Central North Region (Atacama to Coquimbo - III, IV)   Artisanal anchoveta fishery	3.873	2.236	3.000	3.464	Good Alternative (3.080)	Unknown
Anchoveta   North - Central Peru stock   Southeast Pacific   Peru   Purse seines   North-Central Peru   Artisanal fleet	5.000	2.644	4.000	3.464	Best Choice (3.679)	98,910 (MT) 2021
Anchoveta   North - Central Peru stock   Southeast Pacific   Peru   Purse seines   North-Central Peru   Industrial fleet	5.000	2.236	4.000	3.464	Best Choice (3.528)	4,916,307 (MT) 2021
Anchoveta   South Peru - North Chile stock   Southeast Pacific   Peru   Purse seines   South Peru-North Chile   Industrial fleet	5.000	1.732	3.000	3.464	Good Alternative (3.080)	242,302 (MT) 2021
Araucanian herring   Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI)   Industrial anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery	3.318	2.236	3.000	3.464	Good Alternative (2.963)	0 (MT) 2021
Araucanian herring   Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI)   Artisanal anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery	3.318	2.236	3.000	3.464	Good Alternative (2.963)	207,653 (MT) 2021

Inca scad   Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II)   Industrial Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery	2.644	2.644	3.000	3.464	Good Alternative (2.919)	88,324 (MT) 2021
Inca scad   Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   Central South Region (Valparaiso to Los Rios - V-IX, XIV, XVI)   Industrial Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery	2.644	2.236	3.000	3.464	Good Alternative (2.800)	590,783 (MT) 2021
Inca scad   Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   Central North Region (Atacama to Coquimbo - III, IV)   Artisanal Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery	2.644	2.236	3.000	3.464	Good Alternative (2.800)	37,932 (MT) 2021
Pacific chub mackerel   Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II)   Industrial Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery	2.644	2.644	3.000	3.464	Good Alternative (2.919)	67,422 (MT) 2021
Pacific chub mackerel   Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   Central North Region (Atacama to Coquimbo - III, IV)   Artisanal Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery	2.644	2.236	3.000	3.464	Good Alternative (2.800)	4,889 (MT) 2021

null

## Summary

To complete when reviewed

## Scoring Guide

Scores range from zero to five where zero indicates very poor performance and five indicates the fishing operations have no significant impact.

Final Score = geometric mean of the four Scores (Criterion 1, Criterion 2, Criterion 3, Criterion 4).

**Best Choice/Green** = Final Score  $>3.2$ , and no Red Criteria, and no Critical scores

**Good Alternative/Yellow** = Final score  $>2.2$ - $3.2$ , and neither Harvest Strategy (Factor 3.1) nor Bycatch Management Strategy (Factor 3.2) are Very High Concern<sup>2</sup>, and no more than one Red Criterion, and no Critical scores

**Avoid/Red** = Final Score  $\leq 2.2$ , or either Harvest Strategy (Factor 3.1) or Bycatch Management Strategy (Factor 3.2) is Very High Concern or two or more Red Criteria, or one or more Critical scores.

---

<sup>2</sup> Because effective management is an essential component of sustainable fisheries, Seafood Watch issues an Avoid recommendation for any fishery scored as a Very High Concern for either factor under Management (Criterion 3).



## Introduction

### Scope of the analysis and ensuing recommendation

The following Seafood Watch assessment is of the Peruvian and Chilean fisheries for anchoveta and other small pelagics in the Southeastern Pacific.

*Table I-3 Common names, scientific names and market names for the main species in this assessment. IFOP is the Instituto de Fomento Pesquero (Chilean fisheries science agency), IMARPE is the Instituto del Mar del Perú, FDA is the US Food and Drug Administration, and FAO is the UN Food and Agriculture Organization. The FAO uses ASFIS (Aquatic Sciences and Fisheries Information System) for species names. The common names and scientific names highlighted in blue are the ones used in this Seafood Watch assessment.*

IFOP/IMARPE		FDA			FAO (ASFIS)	
Common Name	Scientific name	Common name	Scientific name	Acceptable market names	Common name	Scientific name
Anchoveta	<i>Engraulis ringens</i>	Anchoveta	<i>Engraulis ringens</i>	Anchovy	Anchoveta (= Peruvian anchovy)	<i>Engraulis ringens</i>
Caballa	<i>Scomber japonicus</i>	Pacific chub mackerel	<i>Scomber japonicus</i>	Mackerel, Chub	Pacific chub mackerel	<i>Scomber japonicus</i>
Jurel	<i>Trachurus murphyi</i>	Inca scad	<i>Trachurus murphyi</i>	Mackerel, Jack	Chilean jack mackerel	<i>Trachurus murphyi</i>
Sardina comun	<i>Strangomera bentincki</i>	Araucanian herring	<i>Clupea bentincki</i>	Herring	Araucanian herring	<i>Strangomera bentincki</i>

**Peru.** The Peruvian fleet for anchoveta through 1997 was purely an industrial fleet, but since then Peru has allowed for other fleets and destination of the catch (Vilela Rios 2020). Today, there is an industrial fleet that targets anchoveta for reduction into fishmeal, and an artisanal/small-scale fleet that target anchoveta and other species for direct human consumption. The active industrial fleet is composed of around 300 steel vessels with a hold capacity of 110-898m<sup>3</sup> that together account for around 80% of total landings, and around 400 wooden vessels with a hold capacity of 32.6-110m<sup>3</sup> that account for some 17% of the total landings. This fleet is currently permitted to operate outside of 5 nautical miles from the coast (and not permitted within 5nm) (Law N° 31749 2023). The fleet targeting anchoveta for direct human consumption accounts for 3% of the landings and is composed of 'small-scale' vessels that use mechanized gears and 'artisanal' vessels that are manually operated. Both types of vessels are limited to a hold capacity of 32.6m<sup>3</sup> and are currently permitted to fish outside of 3nm from the coast (Law N° 31749 2023) (0-3 nm is reserved for artisanal vessels using gears other than purse seine).

*Table I-1: Peruvian small pelagics fisheries and 2020-2022 average landings by species and anchoveta stock (PRODUCE 2023). Anchoveta stock is assumed based on landings region and stock range (vessels landing in the Departamentos from Tumbes to Ica are assumed to be catching from the North-Central Peruvian stock, and vessels from the Departamentos of Arequipa to Tacna are assumed to be catching from the South Peru-North Chile stock). Anchoveta caught by the artisanal/small-scale sector was minimal in 2021 and the fishery is not included in this Seafood Watch assessment. The artisanal fisheries that catch Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel and Pacific chub mackerel/caballa are also excluded as observer data suggest they are distinct from the anchoveta fisheries (see Criterion 2).*

Fishery	Target species (stock)	2020-22 average landings of target (mt)
---------	------------------------	---

Industrial steel and wood purse-seine fleet (reduction fishery)	Anchoveta (North-Central Peru)	4,331,725
	Anchoveta (South Peru-North Chile)	169,144
Artisanal/small-scale purse-seine fleet (direct human consumption fishery)	Anchoveta (North-Central Peru)	80,814
	Anchoveta (South Peru-North Chile)	130
	Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel	102,426
	Pacific chub mackerel/caballa	73,361

**Chile.** In Chile, the industrial and artisanal fisheries also target other species, such as Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel (*Trachurus murphyi*) and Araucanian herring/sardina común (*Strangomera bentincki*) (IFOP 2020).

*Table I-2: Chilean small pelagics fisheries and 2020-2022 average landings by species, anchoveta stock, region and fishery ((IFOP 2022a) Tables 35-43)(SERNAPESCA 2023). There has been no industrial anchoveta fishery in the Central North Zone since around 2012 (IFOP 2022a)(p7), and the Central South Zone industrial anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery was not active in 2021 (p123) - neither fishery is considered further in this Seafood Watch assessment. The artisanal Falkland sprat/sardina austral fishery is also not included in this assessment as landings of anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común are relatively minor (7022mt and 1732mt in 2021, respectively). Note that Region numbers are now obsolete, but still appear in some documentation so are included here for reference. Anchoveta stock is assumed based on the spatial distribution of stocks and from stock descriptions in the introduction to (IFOP 2022a)(see Criterion 1). All catches are with purse seines.*

Fishing Zone	Region (Region number)	Fishery	Target (stock)	2020-22 average landings of target (mt)
North Zone	Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta (XV,I,II)	Industrial anchoveta	Anchoveta (South Peru-North Chile)	73,321
		Industrial Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel	Chilean jack mackerel	55,529
		Artisanal anchoveta	Anchoveta (South Peru-North Chile)	296,997
Central North Zone	Atacama to Coquimbo (III,IV)	Industrial anchoveta	Anchoveta (Central-North Chile)	0 (fishery closed)
		Artisanal anchoveta		58,620
		Artisanal Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel	Chilean jack mackerel	32,717
Central South Zone	Valparaíso to Los Ríos (V-IX,XIV,XVI)	Industrial anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común	Anchoveta (Central South Chile)	0 (fishery closed)
	Valparaíso to Los Ríos (Biobio - VIII)	Industrial Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel	Chilean jack mackerel	522,254

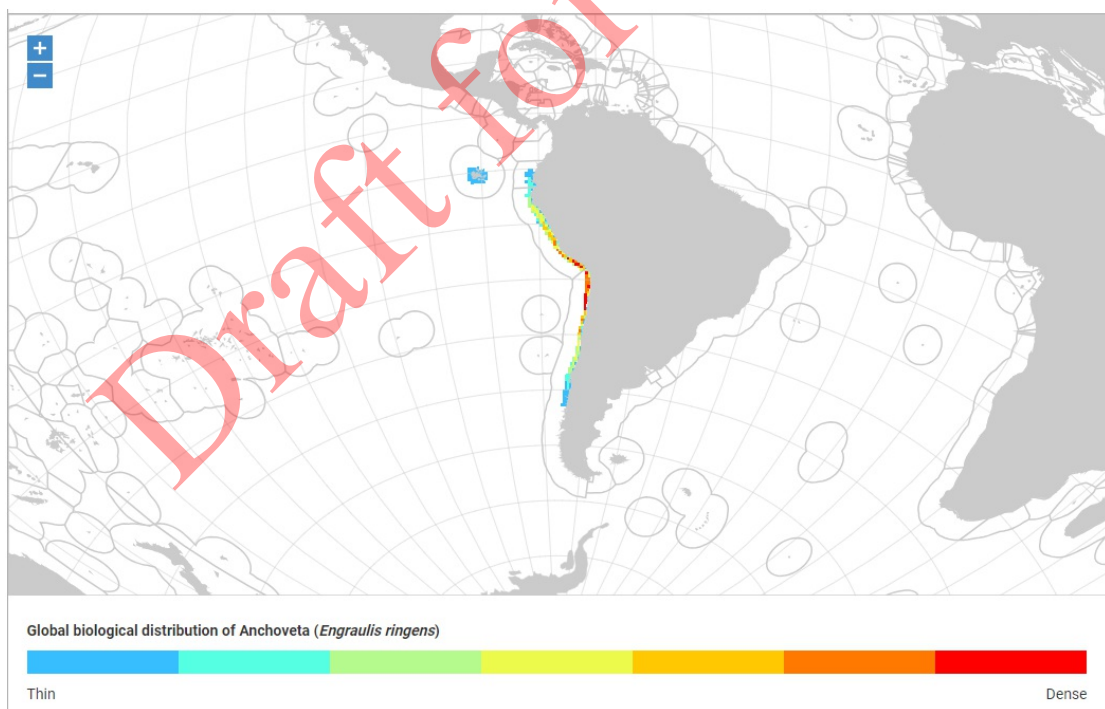
		Artisanal anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común	Anchoveta (Central South Chile)	173,528
			Araucanian herring	202,906
	Valparaíso to Los Ríos (Los Ríos - XIV)	Artisanal anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común	Anchoveta (Central South Chile)	9,205
			Araucanian herring	68,126

### Species Overview

The Peru and Chilean fisheries for anchoveta and other small pelagics catch several small pelagic species, depending on region, target and year.

#### Anchoveta (*Engraulis ringens*)

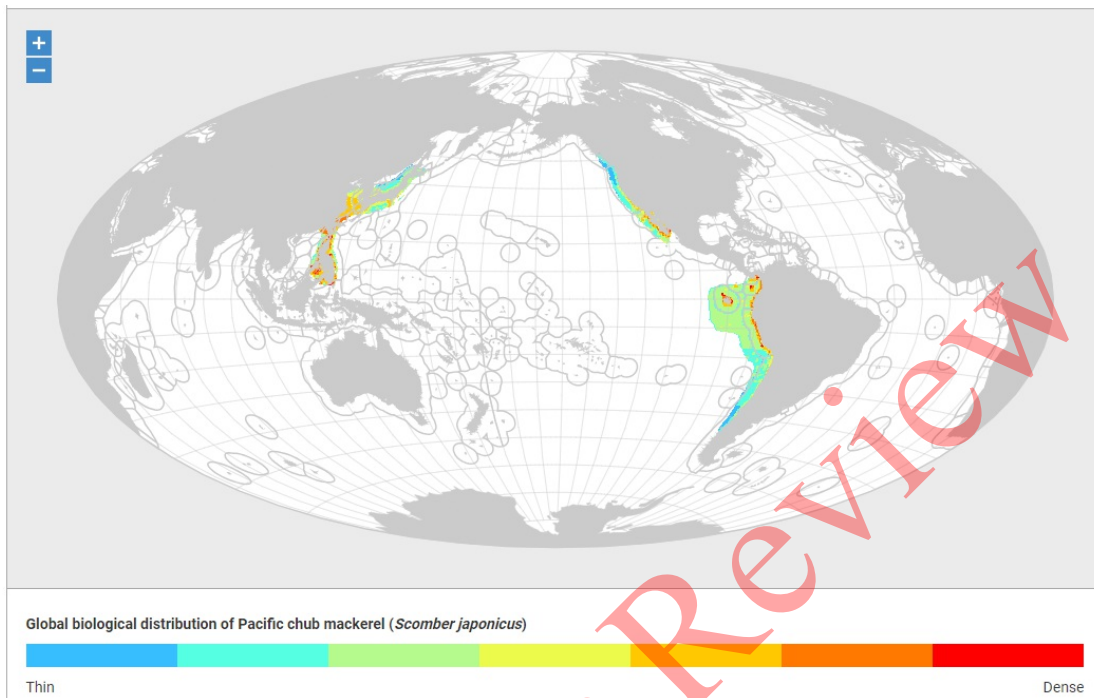
The anchoveta is a small, short-lived, fast-growing species generally found in waters with temperatures between 14 and 22 °C and depths ranging from the surface to 70 m (Sánchez Durand & Gallo Seminario 2009). In the spring and summer, anchovies concentrate in shoals located 30 nautical miles offshore from the coast, whereas in autumn and winter, they are dispersed along a broader coastal strip (Arias Schreiber 2013). It has a lifespan of 3 to 4 years and reaches sexual maturity at a total length of 12 cm. Anchoveta breeds throughout year along the entire coast of Peru and Chile, but with a major spawning during winter (August-October) and summer (February-March)(Perea et al 2011). (Bouchon 2007).



**Figure 1:** Map generated from <https://www.seaaroundus.org/>

Pacific chub mackerel/caballa (*Scomber japonicus*)

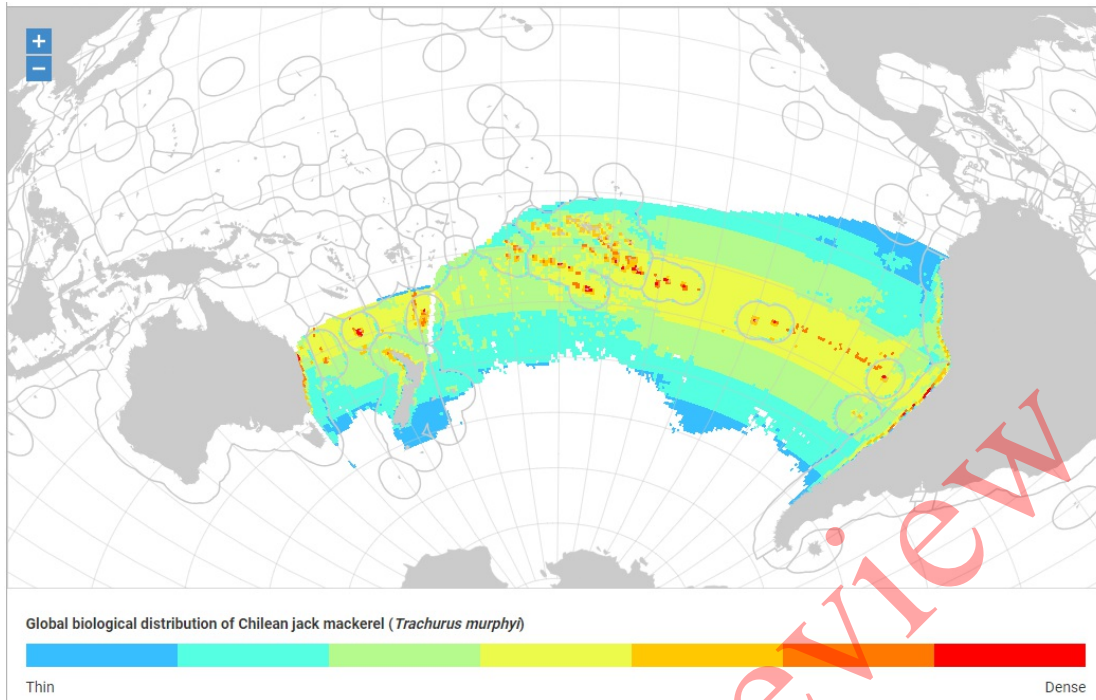
Pacific chub mackerel is widely distributed in the Pacific. It schools with other small pelagics, such as other mackerels and sardines. It is an opportunistic predator (Alegre et al 2015) generally found within 20 miles (37 km) off the coast in waters between 50 and 72 °F (10 to 22 °C).



**Figure 2:** Map generated from <https://www.seaaroundus.org/>

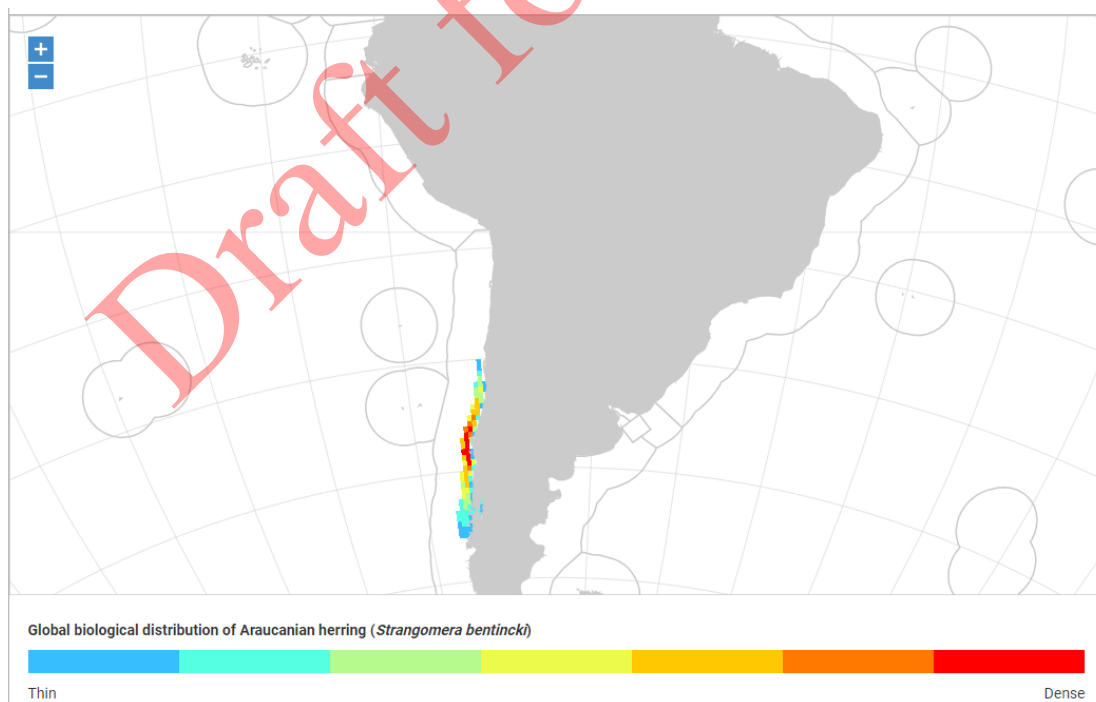
#### Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel (*Trachurus murphyi*)

Inca scad is found on both sides of the South Pacific. It generally lives within the first 200m depth (the 'epipelagic' zone'), mostly over the continental shelf off the coast or around islands. It is a schooling species that feeds primarily on euphausiidae (krill), copepods, shrimps, but also small fishes and squid (Alegre et al 2015). All have pelagic eggs and spawning generally occurs during the summer. It reaches a maximum size of around 24 inches.



**Figure 3:** Map generated from <https://www.seaaroundus.org/>  
Araucanian herring/sardina comun (*Clupea bentincki* or *Strangomera bentincki*)

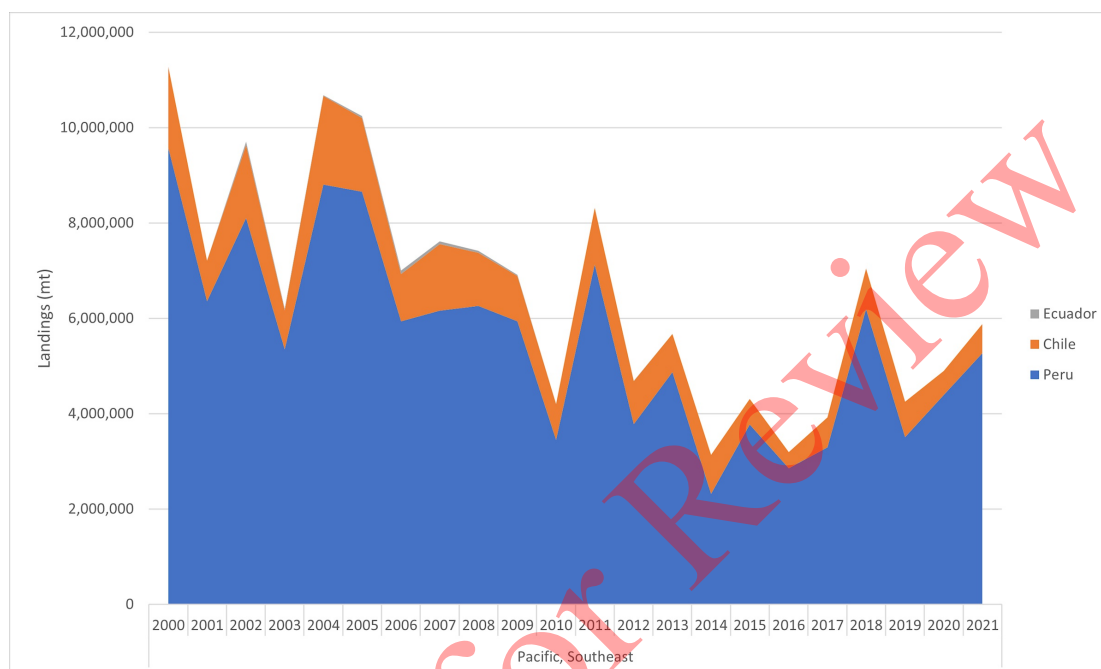
Araucanian herring is a coastal species that occurs from 0-70m water depth and schools at or near the surface. It feeds on plankton, especially diatoms (filter-feeding). Breeds mainly in June-November, from about 10 cm; apparently releases planktonic eggs (cf. the demersal eggs of Northern Hemisphere *Clupea*).



**Figure 4:** Map generated from <https://www.seaaroundus.org/>

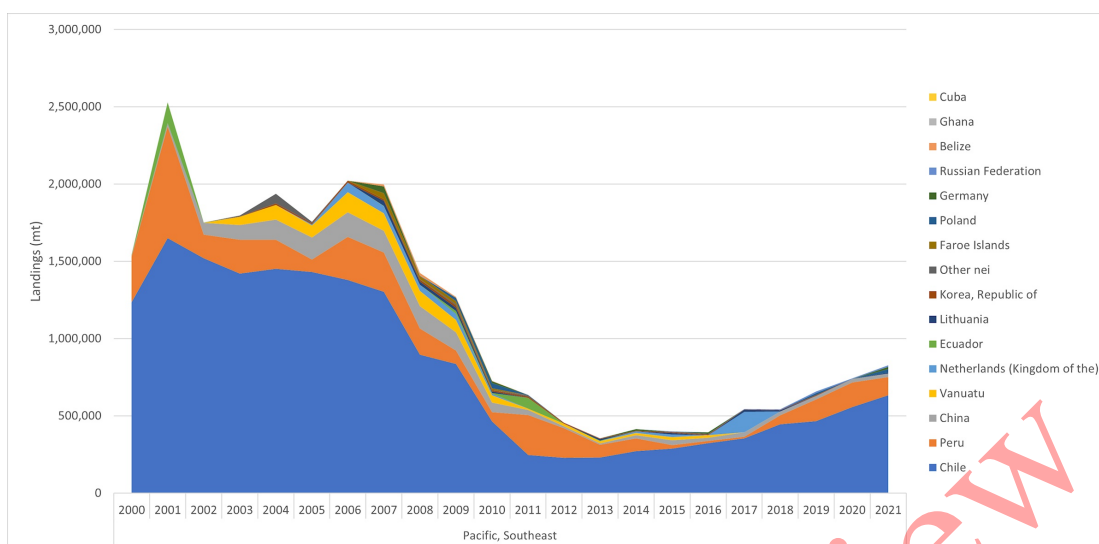
## Production Statistics

The fisheries included in this assessment are among the biggest in the world (measured by volume of landings). Anchoveta is the biggest single-species fishery at around 5-6 million mt in recent years. Landings are almost entirely by Peru and Chile, with Peru dominating at around 90% of landings (Fig I-1).



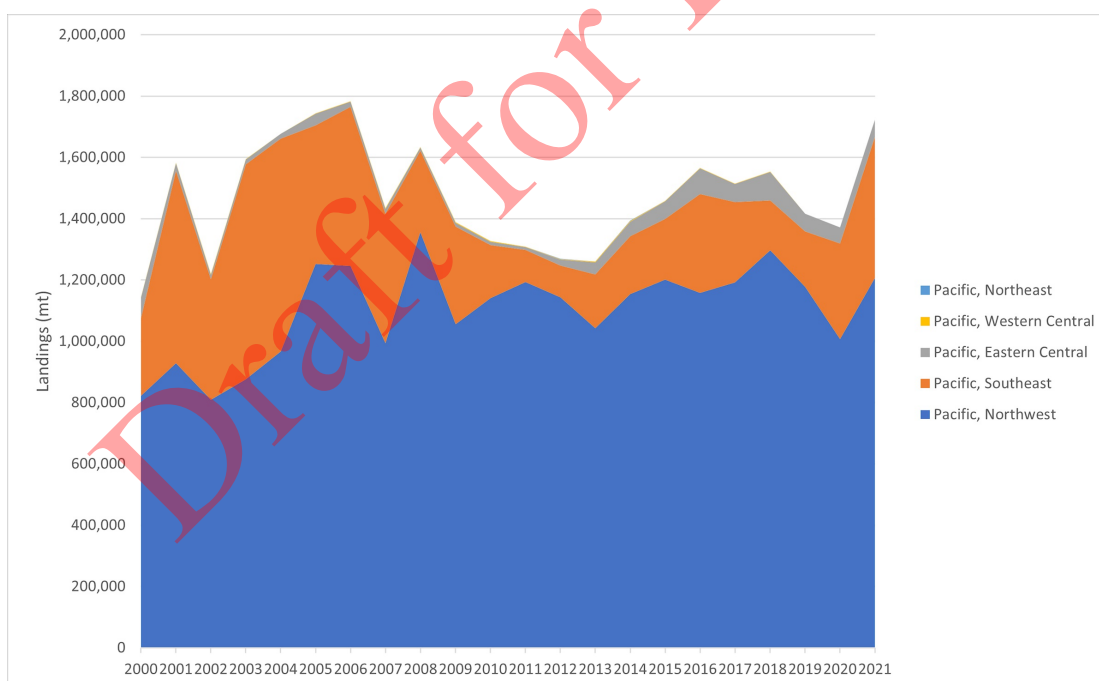
**Figure 5:** Fig I-1: Peruvian anchoveta landings 2000-2021 (FAO 2023).

Landings of Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel have dropped significantly over the last 20 years (due to improved management), and the number of countries accounting for a significant percentage of the landings has too. In 2021, Chile accounted for around 76% of landings, Peru around 14% (Fig I-2).



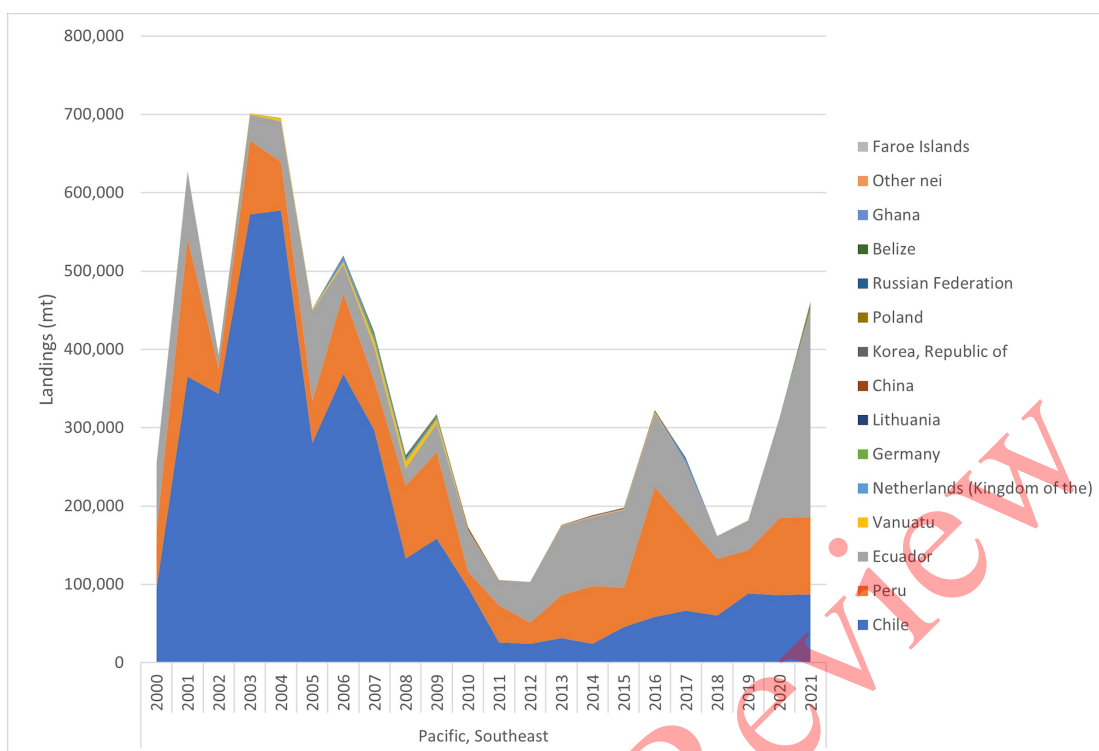
**Figure 6:** Fig I-2: Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel landings 2000-2021 (FAO 2023).

Landings of Pacific chub mackerel/caballa are dominated by countries fishing in the Northwest Pacific (Japan, China, Korea, Taiwan and, more recently Russia). The Southeast Pacific accounts for most of the remainder of the landings, with Ecuador, Peru and Chile accounting for around 57%, 21% and 19%, respectively, in 2021 (Figs I-3 and I-4).



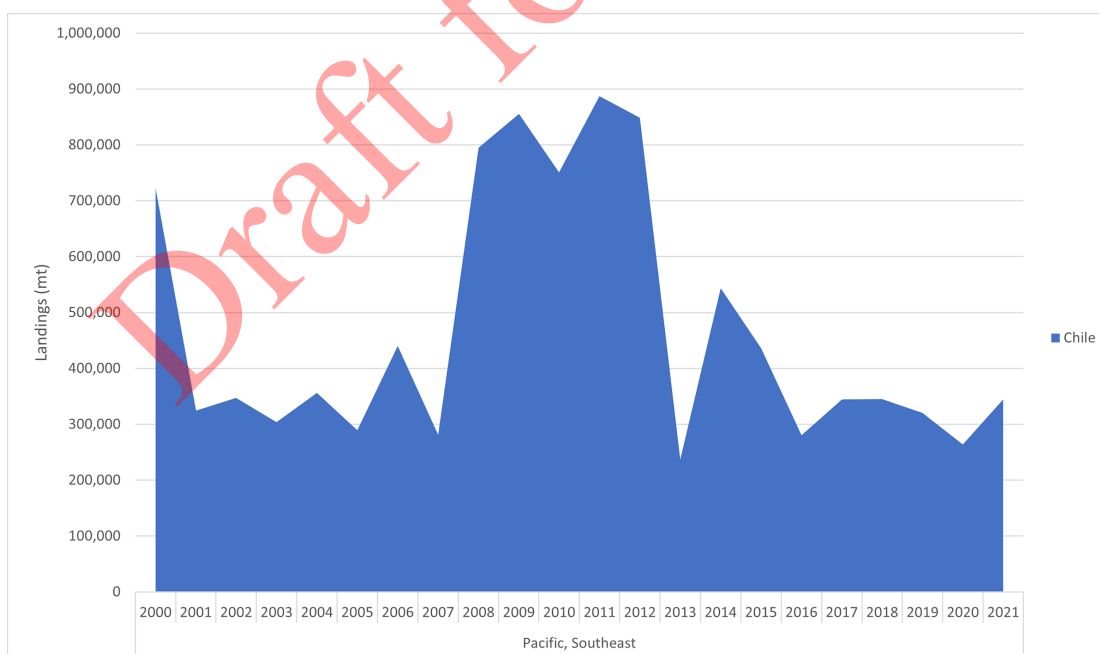
**Figure 7:** Fig I-3: Pacific chub mackerel/caballa landings 2000-2021, by FAO major fishing area (Pacific only - a small volume of landings is reported from other ocean basins; these are excluded from this chart) (FAO 2023).





**Figure 8:** Fig I-4: Pacific chub mackerel/caballa landings in the Southeast Pacific by country, 2000-2021 (FAO 2023).

Araucanian herring/sardina comun is caught only by Chile (Fig I-5).



**Figure 9:** Fig I-5: Araucanian herring/sardina comun landings, 2000-2021 (FAO 2023).



### Importance to the US/North American market.

The anchoveta fishery in both Peru and Chile supports a massive reduction industry (>98% of total landings) and a small industry for direct human consumption (Avadi et al 2014a) (PRODUCE 2023) (SERNAPESCA 2023). According to the FAO, some 16 million metric tons of wild fisheries and aquaculture production was reduced to fishmeal and fish oil in 2020 (FAO 2022). The majority of fishmeal now goes to aquaculture (around 85%), with the remainder being used for pigs (10%), poultry and other usage (FAO 2022). Aquaculture has dominated fish oil utilization for over 20 years, though the portion going to direct human consumption has also grown in that time (in 2020, some 75% went to aquaculture, and some 15-20% to direct human consumption) (FAO 2022). Trade statistics suggest the US is not the major market for any of the fisheries rated in this assessment, whether for direct human consumption or not (Table I-4).

*Table I-4: Recent imports of products with 'mackerel', 'anchovy', 'sardine', and 'herring' in the product name into the US, and whether the product was denoted fit for human consumption or not (NOAA 2023).*

Country/Product	For Direct Human Consumption					Not for Human Consumption				
	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
<b>Peru</b>	<b>823</b>	<b>1303</b>	<b>736</b>	<b>1023</b>	<b>893</b>		<b>6</b>		<b>1</b>	
Anchovy	769	662	570	905	810					
Mackerel	54	622	165	92	52					
Horse mackerel				1	31					
Sardine				26						
Herring		19					6		1	
<b>Chile</b>	<b>686</b>	<b>809</b>	<b>1540</b>	<b>1830</b>	<b>1629</b>					
Mackerel	428	589	1353	1595	1449					
Horse mackerel	14	34	116	150	180					
Anchovy	215	140	58	1						
Herring	29	34	13	47						
Sardine, Sardinella, Brisling, Sprat Frozen			1	27						
Fish meal for human consumption		12		9						
<b>Other Countries</b>	<b>129017</b>	<b>105517</b>	<b>113903</b>	<b>134403</b>	<b>151507</b>	<b>2827</b>	<b>1911</b>	<b>3232</b>	<b>13793</b>	<b>13803</b>
Herring	38762	30617	24172	51094	60504	1012	364	484	1035	2131
Sardine	33782	30810	42838	36278	42711					
Mackerel	31303	29054	30766	29179	30737					
Sardine, Sardinella, Brisling, Sprat Frozen	16494	7479	9040	10530	10093					
Herring, Pilchard Meal Unfit For Human Consumption						1815	1547	2748	12758	11672
Anchovy	4916	4086	3878	3417	4089					
Horse mackerel	2065	1769	2306	2374	2321					
Fish meal for human consumption	1263	1353	524	895	63					

Herring, Anchovy, Sardine, Sprat, Mackerel, Indian Mackerel, Seerfish, Jack And Horse Mackerel, Jacks, Crevalles, Cobia, Silver Pomfrets, Pacific Saury, Scad, Capelin, Swordfish, Kawakawa, Bonito, Marlin, Sailfish, Spearfish Dried	154	251	229	370	466					
Sardine, Sardinella, Brisling, Sprat	278	98	153	1266	523					

**Common and market names.**

See table in 'Overview of the species' above.

**Primary product forms**

Anchovy (including Peruvian anchoveta) imported to the U.S. market is canned, fresh, or salted; virtually all of the anchovy imported into the U.S. from Peru and Chile is canned in oil. Mackerel is fresh, frozen, salted, smoked or otherwise prepared. Horse mackerel is fresh or frozen. Sardines are canned. Herring is imported in many different forms, as fillets, fresh, frozen, kippered, pickled, salted, smoked or otherwise prepared; the small volume from Peru is oil or roe, taht from Chile is frozen or otherwise prepared (NOAA 2023).

Draft for Review

## Assessment

This section assesses the sustainability of the fishery(s) relative to the Seafood Watch Standard for Fisheries, available at [www.seafoodwatch.org](http://www.seafoodwatch.org). The specific standard used is referenced on the title page of all Seafood Watch assessments.

### Criterion 1: Impacts on the species under assessment

*This criterion evaluates the impact of fishing mortality on the species, given its current abundance. When abundance is unknown, abundance is scored based on the species' inherent vulnerability, which is calculated using a Productivity-Susceptibility Analysis. The final Criterion 1 score is determined by taking the geometric mean of the abundance and fishing mortality scores. The Criterion 1 rating is determined as follows:*

- **Score >3.2=Green or Low Concern**
- **Score >2.2 and ≤3.2=Yellow or Moderate Concern**
- **Score ≤2.2 = Red or High Concern**

Rating is Critical if Factor 1.3 (Fishing Mortality) is Critical.

#### Guiding principles

- Ensure all affected stocks are healthy and abundant.
- Fish all affected stocks at sustainable level

### Criterion 1 Summary

ANCHOVETA			
REGION / METHOD	ABUNDANCE	FISHING MORTALITY	SCORE
Central - South Chile stock   Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI)   Artisanal anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery	5.000: Very Low Concern	5.000: Low Concern	Green (5.000)
Central - South Chile stock   Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI)   Industrial anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery	5.000: Very Low Concern	5.000: Low Concern	Green (5.000)
South Peru - North Chile stock   Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II)   Artisanal anchoveta fishery	5.000: Very Low Concern	5.000: Low Concern	Green (5.000)
South Peru - North Chile stock   Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II)   Industrial anchoveta fishery	5.000: Very Low Concern	5.000: Low Concern	Green (5.000)
Central - North Chile stock   Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   Central North Region (Atacama to Coquimbo - III, IV)   Artisanal anchoveta fishery	5.000: Very Low Concern	3.000: Moderate Concern	Green (3.873)
North - Central Peru stock   Southeast Pacific   Peru   Purse seines   North-Central Peru   Artisanal fleet	5.000: Very Low Concern	5.000: Low Concern	Green (5.000)
North - Central Peru stock   Southeast Pacific   Peru   Purse seines   North-Central Peru   Industrial fleet	5.000: Very Low Concern	5.000: Low Concern	Green (5.000)
South Peru - North Chile stock   Southeast Pacific   Peru   Purse seines   South Peru-North Chile   Industrial fleet	5.000: Very Low Concern	5.000: Low Concern	Green (5.000)

ARAUCANIAN HERRING			
REGION / METHOD	ABUNDANCE	FISHING MORTALITY	SCORE
Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI)   Industrial anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery	3.670: Low Concern	3.000: Moderate Concern	Green (3.318)
Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI)   Artisanal anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery	3.670: Low Concern	3.000: Moderate Concern	Green (3.318)

INCA SCAD			
REGION / METHOD	ABUNDANCE	FISHING MORTALITY	SCORE
Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II)   Industrial Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery	2.330: Moderate Concern	3.000: Moderate Concern	Yellow (2.644)
Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI)   Industrial Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery	2.330: Moderate Concern	3.000: Moderate Concern	Yellow (2.644)
Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   Central North Region (Atacama to Coquimbo - III, IV)   Artisanal Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery	2.330: Moderate Concern	3.000: Moderate Concern	Yellow (2.644)

PACIFIC CHUB MACKEREL			
REGION / METHOD	ABUNDANCE	FISHING MORTALITY	SCORE
Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II)   Industrial Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery	2.330: Moderate Concern	3.000: Moderate Concern	Yellow (2.644)
Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   Central North Region (Atacama to Coquimbo - III, IV)   Artisanal Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery	2.330: Moderate Concern	3.000: Moderate Concern	Yellow (2.644)

Criterion 1 assesses the population-level impacts of fishing on the species or stocks being rated, expressed in terms of current biomass and current fishing mortality relative to a sustainable level.

#### *Stock structure*

Anchoveta is managed as four separate stocks, three of which are partially or fully in Chilean waters (see map below), and the fourth of which is exclusively in Peruvian waters (North-Central Peru stock, not shown on the map below). Araucanian herring (sardina común in Peru and Chile), Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel (jurel in Peru and Chile) and Pacific chub mackerel (caballa in Peru and Chile) are all managed as a single stock in Chilean waters.



**Figure 36:** Distribution of anchoveta and Araucanian herring populations along the Chilean coast and the southern Peruvian coast. The first anchoveta population (APCH) is shared between southern Peru and northern Chile (16–24 LS) - referred to as the South Peru - North Chile stock in the present assessment. The second anchoveta population (ACN) is distributed along central-northern Chile (25–32 LS) - referred to as the Central-North Chile stock in the present assessment. The third anchoveta population (ACS) and the Araucanian herring/common sardine (CS) population inhabit the area from 33 to 41 LS - referred to as the Central-South Chile stock in the present assessment. From (Canales et al 2020).

#### *Determination of key forage species*

A number of species caught in these fisheries and assessed in Criterion 1 or Criterion 2 in this assessment meet

the criteria to be considered a 'key forage species' (Appendix A):

- Peruvian anchoveta in all fisheries
- Pacific chub mackerel/caballa off North Chile
- Sardine/sardina española (*Sardinops sagax*) off North Chile (not rated; see Criterion 2)
- Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel off Central Chile
- Araucanian herring/sardina común off Central Chile
- Colorado langostino (*Pleuroncodes monodon*) off Central Chile (not rated; see Criterion 2)

The scoring for abundance and fishing mortality is more conservative for key forage species than for species that do not meet the criteria. Specifically, static reference points with stationary parameters such as unfished biomass and  $B_0$  are not considered to meet this requirement for forage species, due to those species' dynamic productivity that shifts in response to environmental conditions. Seafood Watch considers forage stock biomass and fishing mortality highly uncertain for these stocks, with the best possible scores being 2.33 (Moderate Concern) for Factor 1.1—Abundance and 3 (Moderate Concern) for Factor 1.2—Fishing Mortality. Specific measures that account for the highly fluctuating nature of the species can moderate this uncertainty and allow for better scores. An example of such a measure that is used for some stocks caught in these fisheries is an approach based on 'dynamic  $B_0$ ,' which is the reference level of unfished biomass under prevailing conditions. The approach acknowledges that drivers other than fishing influence population size, and differs from the more typical 'static'  $B_0$  approach in which  $B_0$  is a fixed reference point based on estimated biomass at the start of fishing (e.g. (Bessell-Browne et al 2022)).

## Criterion 1 Assessments

### SCORING GUIDELINES

#### Factor 1.1 - Abundance

Goal: Stock abundance and size structure of native species is maintained at a level that does not impair recruitment or productivity.

- 5 (Very Low Concern) — Strong evidence exists that the population is above an appropriate target abundance level (given the species' ecological role), or near virgin biomass.
- 3.67 (Low Concern) — Population may be below target abundance level, but is at least 75% of the target level, OR data-limited assessments suggest population is healthy and species is not highly vulnerable.
- 2.33 (Moderate Concern) — Population is not overfished but may be below 75% of the target abundance level, OR abundance is unknown and the species is not highly vulnerable.
- 1 (High Concern) — Population is considered overfished/depleted, a species of concern, threatened or endangered, OR abundance is unknown and species is highly vulnerable.

#### Factor 1.2 - Fishing Mortality

Goal: Fishing mortality is appropriate for current state of the stock.

- 5 (Low Concern) — Probable (>50%) that fishing mortality from all sources is at or below a sustainable level, given the species ecological role, OR fishery does not target species and fishing mortality is low enough to not adversely affect its population.
- 3 (Moderate Concern) — Fishing mortality is fluctuating around sustainable levels, OR fishing mortality relative to a sustainable level is uncertain.
- 1 (High Concern) — Probable that fishing mortality from all source is above a sustainable level.

## **Anchoveta** (*Engraulis ringens*)

### **Factor 1.1 - Abundance**

**Central - North Chile stock | Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central North Region  
(Atacama to Coquimbo - III, IV) | Artisanal anchoveta fishery**

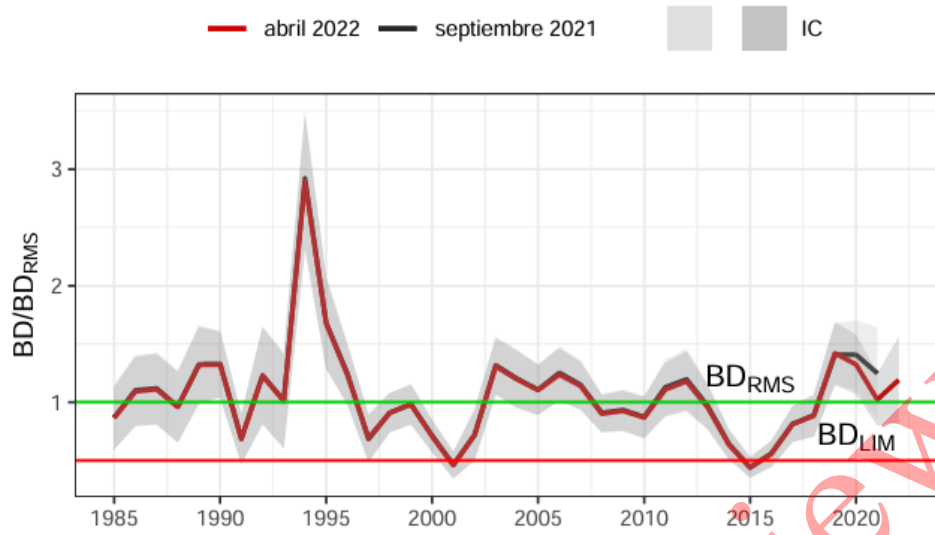
#### **Very Low Concern**

The current reference points used by the IFOP for the Central-North Chile anchoveta stock are based on the recommendations from a 2013 workshop with domestic and international scientists (Payá et al 2014). For demersal fish and crustaceans, these recommendations included MSY proxy reference points of  $F_{45\%SPR}$  and  $40\%B_0$ . For key small pelagics though, they recommended more conservative reference points between  $50\%SPR$  and  $F_{60\%SPR}$  for a number of reasons, including "the high sensitivity of the values of  $F_{45\%SPR}$  and  $F_{60\%SPR}$  against the relative position and the distance between the curves of maturity and fishing selectivity; the high sensitivity of these short-lived species to successive year-class failures (two consecutive poor recruitments could strongly decrease abundance); their role as forage species in the ecosystem; and management based on escape biomass, which is used more frequently in other countries for this type of species." (Payá et al 2014). The biomass reference points for Central-North anchoveta (target= $SSB_{MSY}=55\%SSB_0$  and limit= $27.5\%SSB_0$ )(SUBPESCA 2024) are consistent with these recommendations. Furthermore, unfished biomass is recalculated when survey information is updated - often multiple times a year for this stock (i.e.  $B_0$  is dynamic) (Table 17 in (IFOP 2022a)). The most recent status determination document from IFOP estimated spawning biomass to be around the target reference point ( $SB_{2021}/SB_{MSY}=1.02$ )(IFOP 2022a)(SUBPESCA 2023a). Since then, spawning biomass has increased by an estimated 60% (IFOP 2023d), and, based on preliminary information from IFOP, SUBPESCA reports  $SBB_{2023}/SBB_{MSY}=2.28$  (SUBPESCA 2024) (also see Justification below).

Anchoveta is a key forage species for which abundance greatly depends on environmental conditions (see Criterion 1 summary and Appendix A). For these species, static reference points are not considered appropriate, a concern that is mitigated for this stock by the frequent recalculation of unfished biomass.

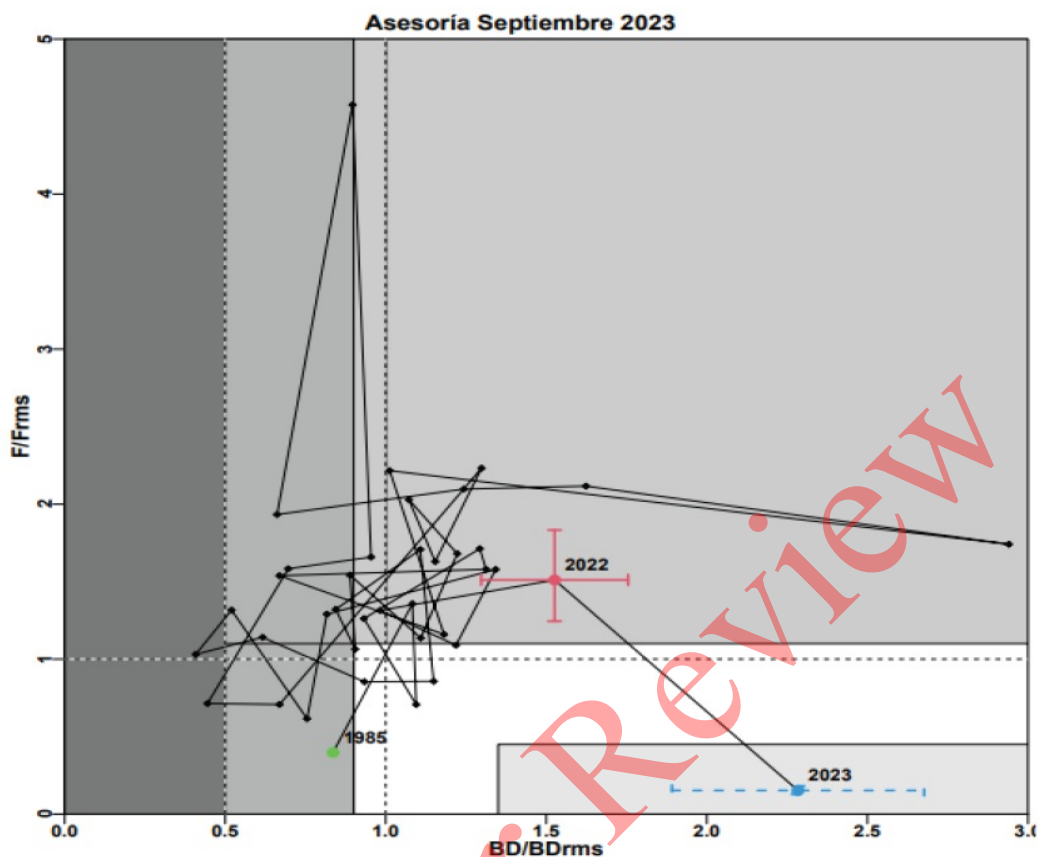
A recent stock assessment with findings that biomass is above appropriate reference levels allows for a score of 5 (very low concern).

#### **Justification:**



**Figure 13:** Estimated spawning biomass (BD or biomasa desovante) relative to the target reference point (spawning biomass at MSY or BD at Rendimiento Máximo Sostenible) and limit reference point (50% $BD_{RMS}$ ) (IFOP 2022a). Dates refer to survey dates.





**Figure 14:** Phase diagram of anchovy regions of Atacama and Coquimbo. The blue dot represents the condition for the year 2023 (with preliminary information). Diagram and text from (SUBPESCA 2024).

**Central - South Chile stock | Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Artesanal anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery**

**Central - South Chile stock | Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Industrial anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery**

#### **Very Low Concern**

The current reference points used by the IFOP for the Central-South Chile anchoveta stock are based on the recommendations from a 2013 workshop with domestic and international scientists (Payá et al 2014).

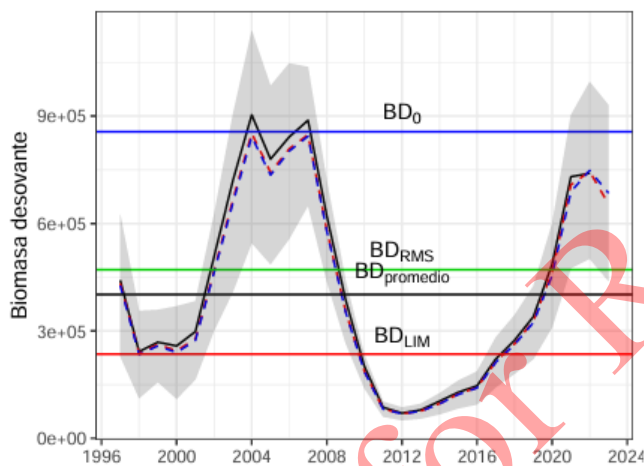
For demersal fish and crustaceans, these recommendations included MSY proxy reference points of  $F_{45\%SPR}$  and  $40\%B_0$ . For key small pelagics though, they recommended more conservative reference points between  $50\%SPR$  and  $F_{60\%SPR}$  for a number of reasons, including "the high sensitivity of the values of  $F_{45\%SPR}$  and  $F_{60\%SPR}$  against the relative position and the distance between the curves of maturity and fishing selectivity; the high sensitivity of these short-lived species to successive year-class failures (two consecutive poor recruitments could strongly decrease abundance); their role as forage species in the ecosystem; and management based on escape biomass, which is used more frequently in other countries for this type of species." (Payá et al 2014). The biomass reference points for Central-South anchoveta are consistent with these recommendations (target= $SSB_{MSY}=55\%SSB_0$  and limit= $27.5\%SSB_0$ )(SUBPESCA

2024). Furthermore, unfished biomass is recalculated when survey information is updated - often multiple times a year for this stock (i.e.  $B_0$  is dynamic) (e.g. Table 27 in (IFOP 2022b)). Current biomass is estimated to be greater than the target reference point (see Justification below) (IFOP 2023c) (SUBPESCA 2024).

Anchoveta is a key forage species for which abundance greatly depends on environmental conditions (see Criterion 1 summary and Appendix A). For these species, static reference points are not considered appropriate, a concern that is mitigated for this stock by the frequent recalculation of unfished biomass.

A recent stock assessment with findings that biomass is above appropriate reference levels allows for a score of 5 (very low concern).

#### Justification:



**Figure 15:** Series of spawning biomass (BD or biomasa desovante) relative to the target reference point (spawning biomass at MSY or BD at Rendimiento Máximo Sostenible), average BD (BD promedio) and limit reference point (50%BD) for the period 1997-2023. From (IFOP 2023c).

**North - Central Peru stock | Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | North-Central Peru | Artisanal fleet**

**North - Central Peru stock | Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | North-Central Peru | Industrial fleet**

#### Very Low Concern

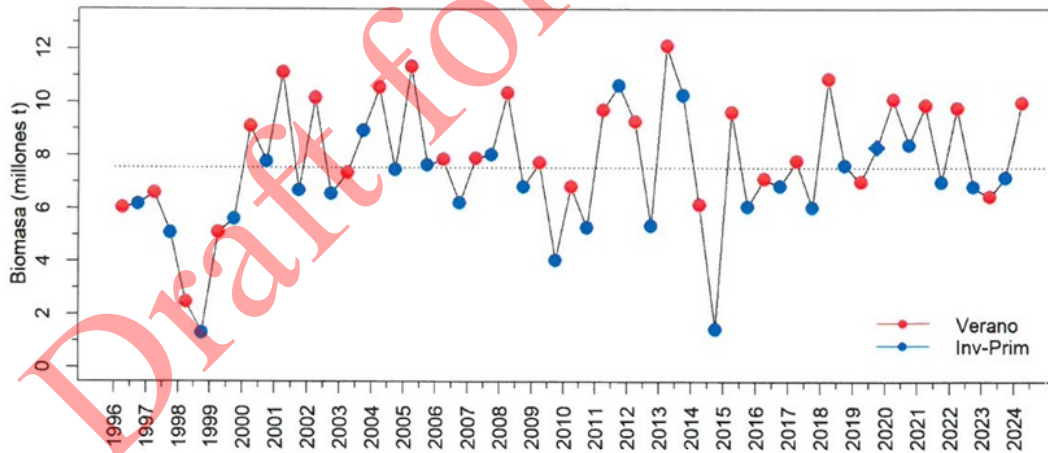
Biomass reference points for the Northern–Central Peruvian anchoveta stock have been defined taking into account the relationship between spawning biomass and recruitment over a 40-year period of observations (Hervas & Medley 2015). Biomass thresholds are based on values of spawning stock biomass that have been observed to cause declines; limit  $SSB_{lim}$  and target  $SSB_{target}$  are set at 4 and 6 million mt, respectively (IMARPE 2020b). Annually, the IMARPE conducts two hydroacoustic surveys to evaluate the state of the Northern–Central anchoveta stock relative to these reference points. Biomass is estimated to have been above the target in summer surveys, and mostly above the target in the winter surveys, since 2000 (see justification below)(IMARPE 2024a). A recent assessment using an alternative

methodology (i.e. one not yet used by IMARPE for recommending the TAC) found  $B_{MSY}$  at 5.09 (95%CI=3.66-7.06), indicating this finding to be very similar to the  $SSB_{target}$  currently used in management (Diaz Acuna et al 2022). The authors find that biomass has been approximately within the 95%CI range of  $B_{MSY}$  values for around two decades (see Justification below).

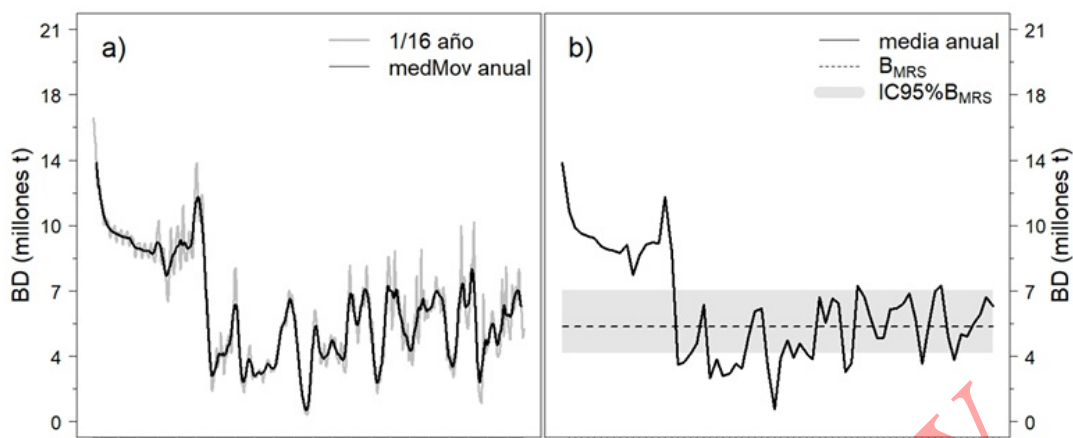
Anchoveta is a key forage species for which abundance greatly depends on environmental conditions (see Appendix A). For these species, the Seafood Watch Standard for Fisheries notes that “while static reference points do not describe the shifts in productivity ... (instead, at best, they represent a long-term average), they can be used effectively in management when 1) the harvest strategies based upon them account for volatility AND 2) when the harvest strategy outcomes have been tested using a proven, robust Management Strategy Evaluation framework, demonstrating that fishing mortality is set low enough to prevent collapse during periods of low stock productivity.” Volatility is accounted for through decision tables based on the findings from the first hydroacoustic survey of the year, which allow for reduced TACs in ‘unfavorable’ conditions (IMARPE 2021a). The harvest strategy is not formally tested through an MSE framework by managers (Licandeo et al 2023), but an independent MSE conducted by (Licandeo et al 2023) suggests that the strategy has been effective in offsetting large-scale ocean-climate variability, leading the stock to sustainable levels, allowing rebuilding of biomass after the collapse in 1971/1972 (to levels higher than pre-collapse), and ensuring quick recovery after more recent unfavorable conditions (strong El Nino events in 1997/98 and 2015/16).

A recent stock assessment that finds biomass to be above an appropriate reference point (that accounts for volatility and is tested by MSE) allows for a score of 5 (very low concern).

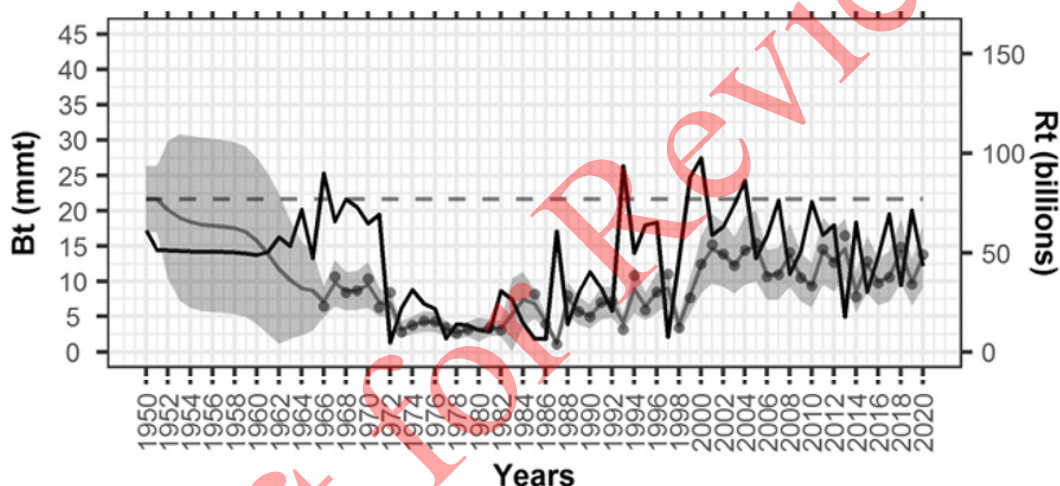
#### Justification:



**Figure 16:** Acoustic biomass of anchovy observed by Evaluation Cruise from 1996 to 2024: red dots are summer series and blue dots are winter-spring series (IMARPE 2024a). The dashed line is the average of the time series, rather than the target biomass of 6 million mt.



**Figure 17:** Time series (1994-2021) of: a) spawning biomass at a scale of 1/16 of a year; b) spawning biomass on an annual scale.  $B=B$ . From (Licandeo et al 2023).



**Figure 18:** Observed biomass survey index (dots), predicted stock biomass (gray line), and recruitment (black line) for the North Central Peruvian anchoveta stock. Dashed line is  $B_0$  (this is denoted as  $B_{MSY}$  in the original manuscript, but the author confirmed the error - Licandeo pers. comm.).

**South Peru - North Chile stock | Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II) | Artisanal anchoveta fishery**

**South Peru - North Chile stock | Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II) | Industrial anchoveta fishery**

**South Peru - North Chile stock | Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | South Peru-North Chile | Industrial fleet**

#### Very Low Concern

The South Peru - North Chile anchoveta stock is fished by fleets out of Peru fishing in Peruvian waters (i.e. the Peruvian EEZ) and those out of Chile fishing in Chilean waters.

**Peru:** The IMARPE conducts two hydroacoustic surveys annually to assess the status of anchoveta in the Southern region of Peru. Using these and other data, the authors of the latest stock assessment determined biomass to be highly variable but generally fluctuating around  $B_{MSY}$  in recent years (see

Justification below)(IMARPE 2024b).

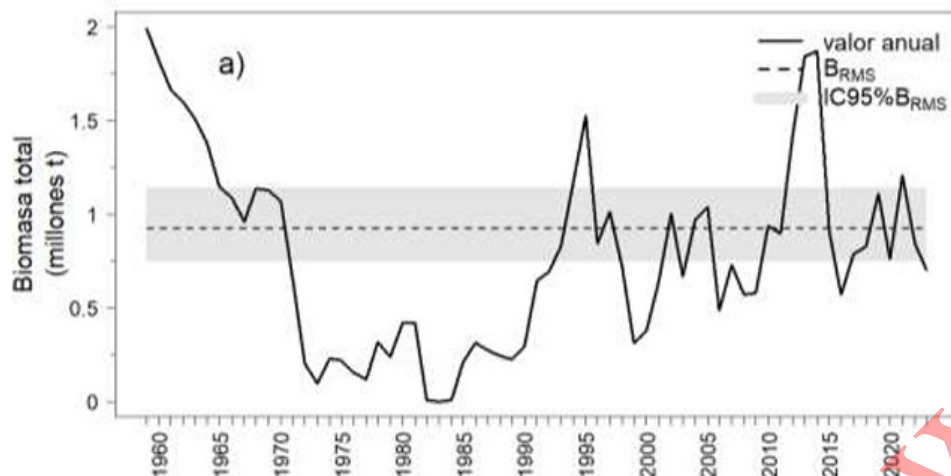
**Chile:** The current reference points used by the IFOP are based on the recommendations from a 2013 workshop with domestic and international scientists (Payá et al 2014). For demersal fish and crustaceans, these recommendations included MSY proxy reference points of  $F_{45\%SPR}$  and  $40\%B_0$ . For key small pelagics though, they recommended more conservative reference points between  $50\%SPR$  and  $F_{60\%SPR}$  for a number of reasons, including "the high sensitivity of the values of  $F_{45\%SPR}$  and  $F_{60\%SPR}$  against the relative position and the distance between the curves of maturity and fishing selectivity; the high sensitivity of these short-lived species to successive year-class failures (two consecutive poor recruitments could strongly decrease abundance); their role as forage species in the ecosystem; and management based on escape biomass, which is used more frequently in other countries for this type of species." (Payá et al 2014). The biomass reference points for Southern Peru-Northern Chile anchoveta are consistent with these recommendations (target= $SSB_{MSY}=50\%SSB_0$  and limit= $25\%SSB_0$ ) (SUBPESCA 2024).

Furthermore, unfished biomass is calculated multiple times a year for this stock (i.e.  $B_0$  is dynamic) (Table 27 in (IFOP 2022b)). Chile conducts a regular stock assessment that considers South Peru-North Chile anchoveta to be a single stock and uses data from both fisheries (Canales and Cubillos 2021). The data consist of abundance indices from surveys, length compositions from surveys and fisheries, and estimated landings from 1985 onwards (Canales and Cubillos 2021). The stock has been over the target reference point for a number of years, including in the most recent year ( $SBB_{2022}/SBB_{MSY}=1.63$ ) (see Justification below)(IFOP 2023b)(SUBPESCA 2024).

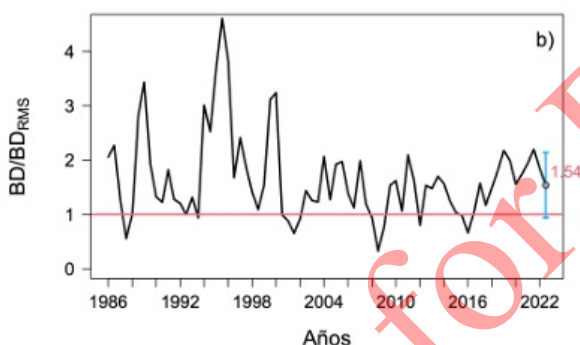
Anchoveta is a key forage species for which abundance greatly depends on environmental conditions (see Criterion 1 summary and Appendix A). For these species, static reference points are not considered appropriate, a concern that is mitigated for this stock by the Chile's frequent recalculation of unfished biomass.

A recent stock assessment with findings that biomass is above appropriate reference levels allows for a score of 5 (very low concern).

**Justification:**



**Figure 19:** Anchoveta biomass available in the southern region of the Peruvian Sea from 1959 to 2023 and relationship with its reference level ( $B_{RMS}$  in Spanish,  $B_{MSY}$  in English) according to what is estimated by the Surplus Production Model. Chart and text from (IMARPE 2024b).



**Figure 20:** North Chile anchoveta spawning biomass over time in relation to the management target ( $B$  - red line), including uncertainty in the last month (IFOP 2023b).

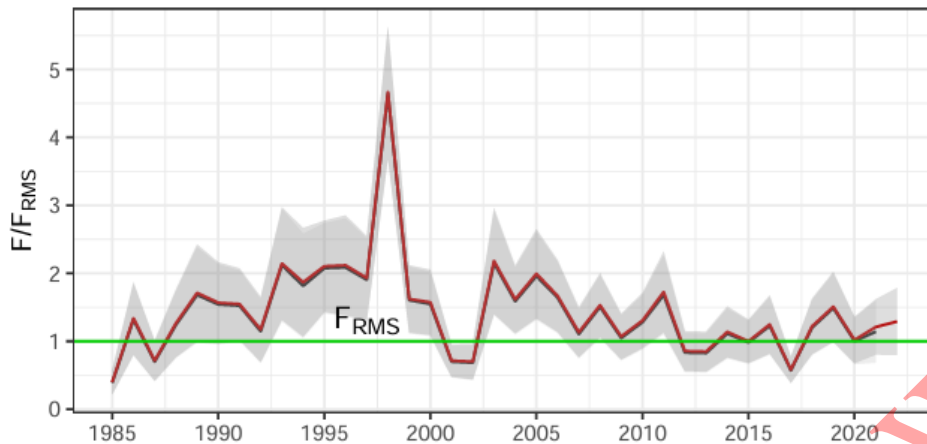
## Factor 1.2 - Fishing Mortality

**Central - North Chile stock | Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central North Region (Atacama to Coquimbo - III, IV) | Artisanal anchoveta fishery**

### Moderate Concern

Fishing mortality in the most recent IFOP status report was above the reference point ( $F_{2021}/F_{MSY}=1.21$ ) for the Central-North Chile stock (IFOP 2022a)(SUBPESCA 2023a), and the stock was considered subject to overfishing (IFOP 2022a)(SUBPESCA 2023a). Since then, spawning biomass has increased significantly and SUBPESCA reports that  $F_{2023}/F_{MSY}=0.15$  based on preliminary information from IFOP (SUBPESCA 2024) (see phase plot in abundance section for this stock). A recent (data <10yrs old) stock assessment that shows  $F$  has been above  $F_{MSY}$  (based on dynamic  $B_0$  for key forage species) but is currently below that level is scored “low concern.” However, the preliminary nature of the latest year data point requires some caution, so a score of “moderate concern.”

**Justification:**



**Figure 21:** Estimated fishing mortality relative to the target reference point ( $F$  or  $F_{IFOP}$ ) (IFOP 2022a).

Central - South Chile stock | Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Artisanal anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery

Central - South Chile stock | Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Industrial anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery

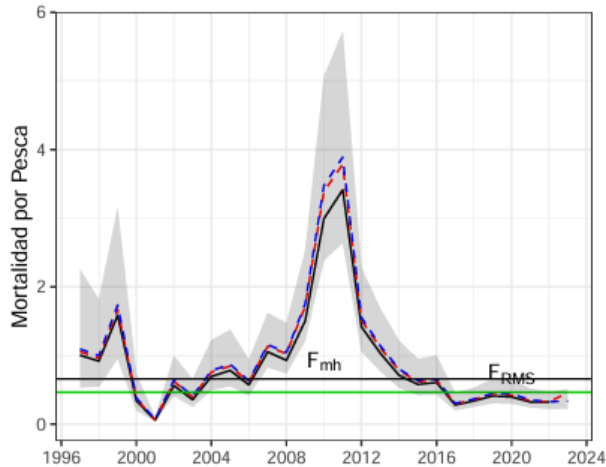
**Low Concern**

$F$  has been below  $F_{MSY}$  since dropping below it in 2017 (see Justification below). A recent (data <10yrs old) stock assessment that shows  $F$  below  $F_{MSY}$  (based on dynamic  $B_0$  for key forage species) is scored "low concern."

**Justification:**

Fishing mortality for this stock has decreased since 2021/2022 due to the low level of biomass of this stock. Estimated fishing mortality for 2022/2023 was  $0.725F_{MSY}$  (Table 26 in IFOP 2023c).





**Figure 22:** Estimated fishing mortality relative to the target reference point ( $F_{MSY}$  or  $F_{RMS}$ )(IFOP 2023c).

**North - Central Peru stock | Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | North-Central Peru | Artisanal fleet**

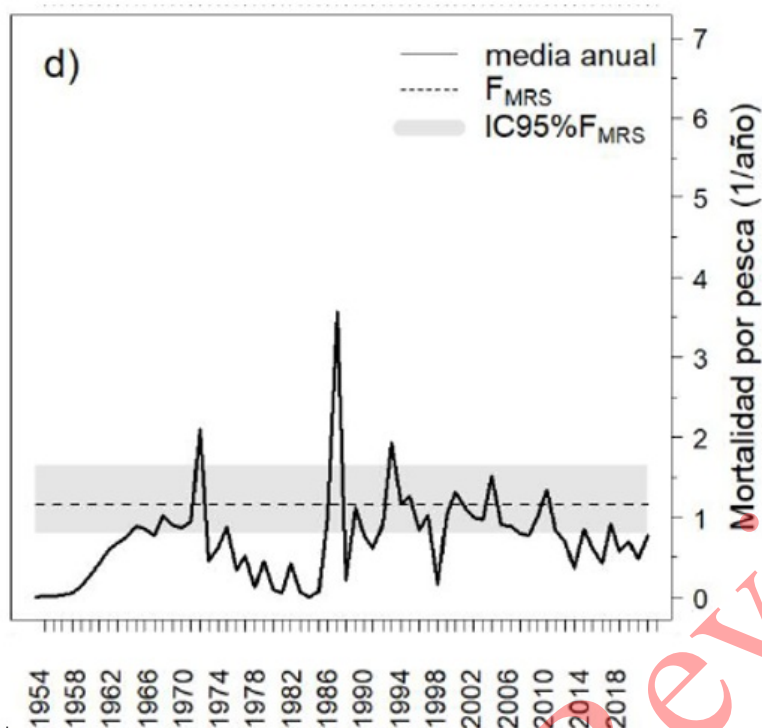
**North - Central Peru stock | Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | North-Central Peru | Industrial fleet**

#### **Low Concern**

IMARPE bases catch recommendations on pre-season surveys of biomass and environmental conditions. The exploitation rate is typically set at around 0.30-0.35, corresponding to a fishing mortality rate ( $F$ ) of around 0.5 (see e.g. Tables A2 in (IMARPE 2022a)). The recent stock assessment (Diaz Acuna et al 2022) estimates  $F_{MSY}$  at 1.14 (95%CI 0.79-1.65) and that fishing mortality has been below even the lower bound (i.e. 0.79) for most of the last 10 years (see Justification below). A score of 5 (low concern) is given based on a recent stock assessment that finds  $F$  to be below an appropriate reference point (that accounts for volatility and as tested by MSE - see Abundance for more information).

#### **Justification:**





**Figure 23:** Annual fishing mortality relative to  $F_{MSY}$ , with confidence intervals (Diaz Acuna et al 2022).

South Peru - North Chile stock | Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II) | Artisanal anchoveta fishery

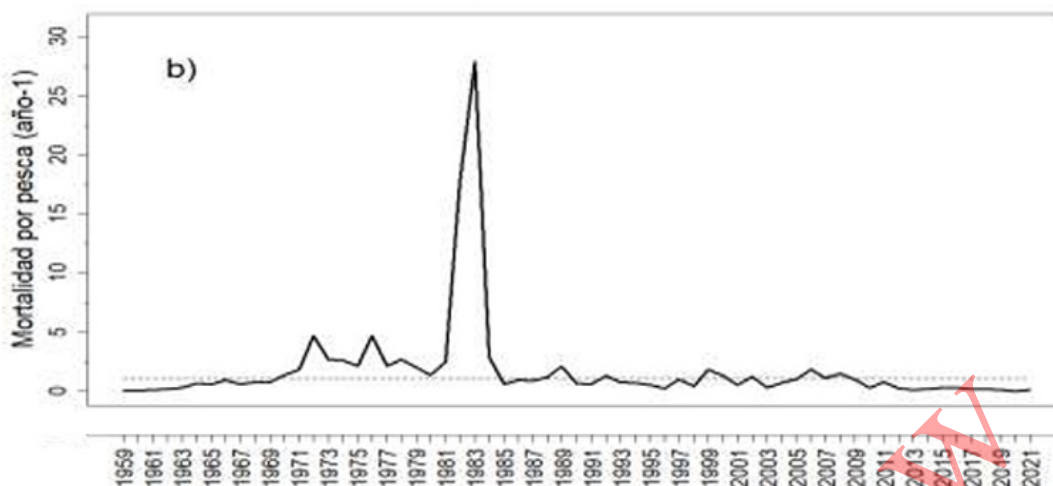
South Peru - North Chile stock | Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II) | Industrial anchoveta fishery

South Peru - North Chile stock | Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | South Peru-North Chile | Industrial fleet

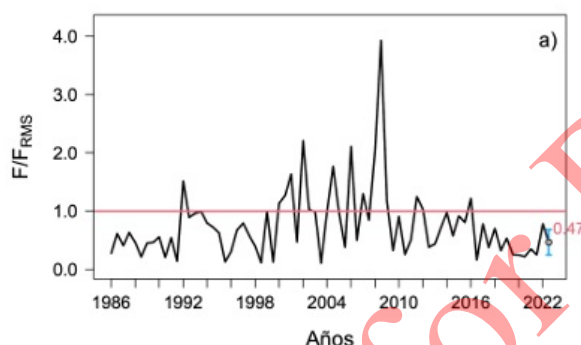
#### Low Concern

Fishing mortality is well below the target reference point used by the IFOP (Chile -  $F_{2022}/F_{MSY}=0.66$  (SUBPESCA 2024)) and IMARPE (Peru)( $F_{MSY}$  in both cases)(see Justification below). A recent (data <10yrs old) stock assessment that shows  $F$  has been below  $F_{MSY}$  (and, for key forage species,  $F_{MSY}$  is based on dynamic  $B_0$  or as tested by MSE) but is currently below that level is scored "low concern."

#### Justification:



**Figure 24:** Estimated fishing mortality relative to the target reference point ( $F_{MSY}$ ) (IMARPE 2021e).



**Figure 25:** Estimated fishing mortality relative to the target reference point ( $F_{MSY}$ ) (IFOP 2022a).

## **Araucanian herring** (*Clupea bentincki*)

### **Factor 1.1 - Abundance**

**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Industrial anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery**

**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Artisanal anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery**

#### **Low Concern**

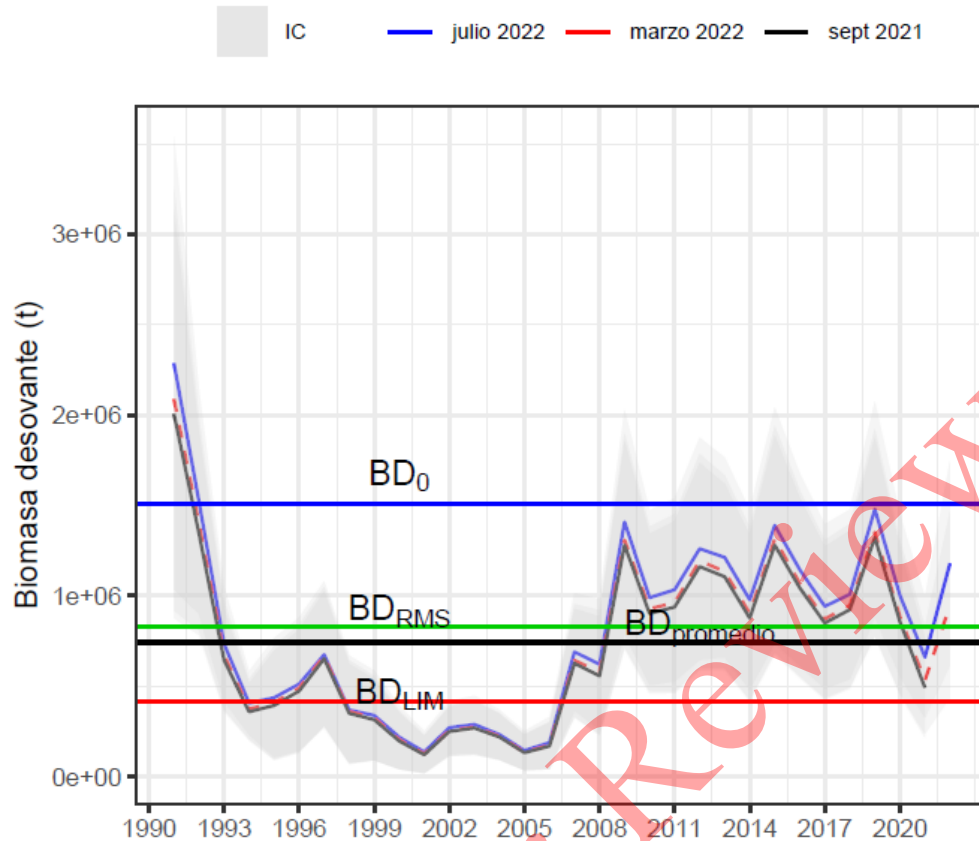
The current reference points used by the IFOP for Araucanian herring (sardina común in Chile) are based on the recommendations from a 2013 workshop with domestic and international scientists (Payá et al 2014). For demersal fish and crustaceans, these recommendations included MSY proxy reference points of  $F_{45\%SPR}$  and  $40\%B_0$ . For key small pelagics though, they recommended more conservative reference points between  $50\%SPR$  and  $F_{60\%SPR}$  for a number of reasons, including “the high sensitivity of the values of  $F_{45\%SPR}$  and  $F_{60\%SPR}$  against the relative position and the distance between the curves of maturity

and fishing selectivity; the high sensitivity of these short-lived species to successive year-class failures (two consecutive poor recruitments could strongly decrease abundance); their role as forage species in the ecosystem; and management based on escape biomass, which is used more frequently in other countries for this type of species." (Payá et al 2014). The biomass reference points for Araucanian herring (target= $SSB_{MSY}=55\%SSB_0$  and limit= $27.5\%SSB_0$ ) (SUBPESCA 2024) are consistent with these recommendations. Furthermore, unfished biomass is recalculated when survey information is updated - often multiple times a year for this stock (i.e.  $B_0$  is dynamic) (Table 33 in (IFOP 2022c)). Chile conducts a regular stock assessment and the stock has been over the target reference point for a number of years but dropped below in 2021 only to return above in the most recent year in the stock assessment (2022) (see Justification below)(IFOP 2022c). However, there is great uncertainty around this estimate, with the lower 95%CI often at the limit reference point, and below it in 2021. In addition, SUBPESCA reports the stock declined again in the 2022-2023 season, to a level around the target reference point (SUBPESCA 2024).

Araucanian herring is a key forage species for which abundance greatly depends on environmental conditions (see Criterion 1 summary and Appendix A). For these species, static reference points are not considered appropriate, a concern that is mitigated for this stock by the frequent recalculation of unfished biomass.

The combination of recent stock assessments with findings that biomass is above appropriate reference levels would typically allow for a score of 5 (very low concern), but this is moderated downwards to 3.67 (low concern) due to high uncertainty, with the lower bound being at or even below the limit at times in the last few years.

**Justification:**



**Figure 26:** Araucanian herring spawning biomass relative to target ( $SB_{MSY}$ ) and limit ( $SB_{LIM}$ ) reference points (IFOP 2023c). Colors relate to the three surveys, uncertainty is illustrated in grey.

## Factor 1.2 - Fishing Mortality

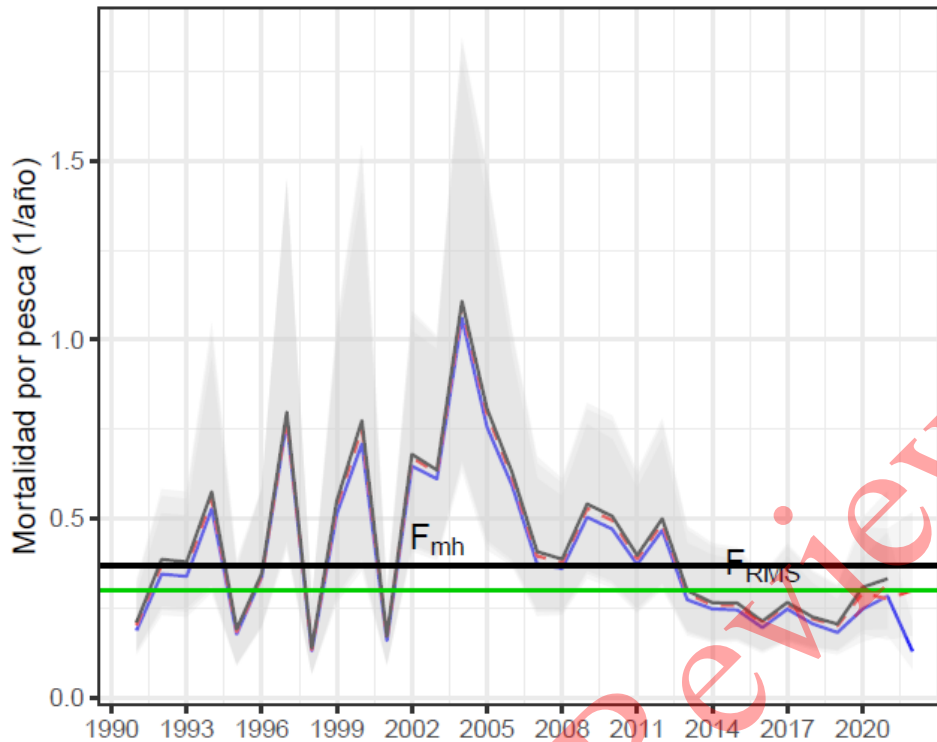
**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Industrial anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery**

**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Artisanal anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery**

### Moderate Concern

F is fluctuating around the reference point, especially when uncertainty is taken into account (see Justification below) and SUBPESCA reports F was just above the reference point in the most recent year ( $F_{2022/2023/FMSY}=1.06$ ) (SUBPESCA 2024) (not reflected in the chart in the Justification below). Therefore, it is determined to be a “moderate concern”.

### Justification:



**Figure 27:** Araucanian herring fishing mortality relative to target ( $F_{MSY}$ ) reference point (IFOP 2023c). Colors relate to the three surveys, uncertainty is illustrated in grey.

## **Inca scad** (*Trachurus murphyi*)

### **Factor 1.1 - Abundance**

**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II) | Industrial Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery**

**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Industrial Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery**

**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central North Region (Atacama to Coquimbo - III, IV) | Artisanal Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery**

#### **Moderate Concern**

The current biomass reference points for Inca scad (jurel in Chile, Chilean jack mackerel at the FAO) used by the IFOP are a target  $B_{MSY}$  proxy of 30%SSB<sub>0</sub> and a limit of 9%SSB<sub>0</sub> (SUBPESCA 2024). The stock has been above  $B_{MSY}$  in recent years (see Justification) ( $SSB_{2023}/SSB_{MSY}=2.29$  - (SUBPESCA 2024)).

Inca scad is a key forage species for which abundance greatly depends on environmental conditions (see Criterion 1 summary and Appendix A). For these species, reference points based on a static estimate of unfished biomass ( $B_0$ ) are not considered appropriate (see Criterion 1 summary and Appendix A). In the case of Inca scad, unfished biomass ( $B_0$ ) was recalculated in the latest assessment based on the average estimates of  $B_0$  for the years 2010-2020, whereas in earlier assessments it was based on 2001-2015

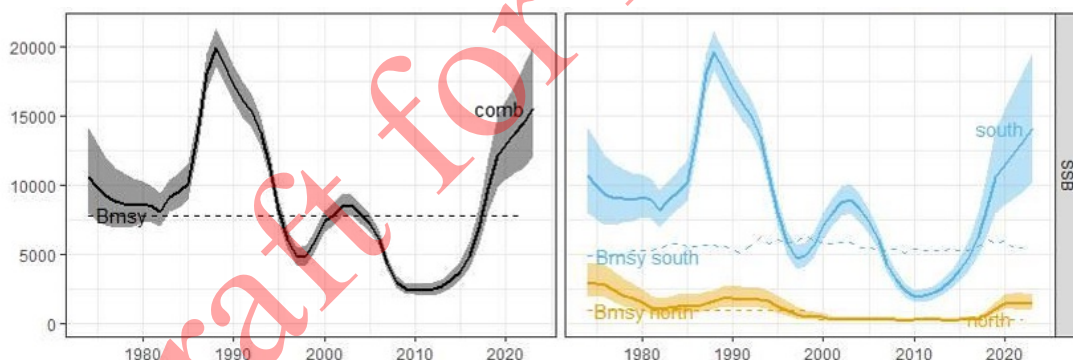
(Table 3/page 254 in (IFOP 2024)). However, managers do not use a dynamic  $B_0$  approach like that used for anchoveta or Araucanian herring.

While there is a recent stock assessment that finds biomass to be above the target reference point, the score is limited to 2.33 (moderate concern) because the reference point is static.

#### Justification:

The Inca scad or Chilean jack mackerel is widespread throughout the South Pacific, along the shelf and oceanic waters adjacent to Ecuador, Peru, and Chile, and across the South Pacific along the Subtropical Convergence Zone ("jack mackerel belt") that goes from the coast of Chile to New Zealand within the 35° to 50°S (SPRFMO 2021).

Although the stock structure for Inca scad is unclear and up to 5 separate stocks have been suggested, the Jack Mackerel Sub-group of the SPRFMO carried out two assessments of the species in the Eastern South Pacific under two main working hypotheses: 1. that Jack mackerel caught off the coasts of Peru and Chile each constitute separate stocks (Peruvian or northern and Chilean or southern stocks, which straddle the high seas); and, 2. that Jack mackerel caught off the coasts of Peru and Chile constitute a single shared stock which straddles the high seas (SPRFMO 2021). A stock assessment has been conducted for both scenarios and in all cases, current spawning biomass is above  $B_{MSY}$  (see figure below)(IFOP 2024).



**Figure 28:** Summary of stock assessment estimates through 2022 showing spawning biomass (thousands of t) relative to the target reference point ( $B_{MSY}$  proxy). The columns show the results of the hypothesis of a single stock unit (left) and the hypothesis of two stock units (right, stock "north" in yellow and stock "south" in blue). The shaded areas refer to the estimated uncertainties (IFOP 2024).

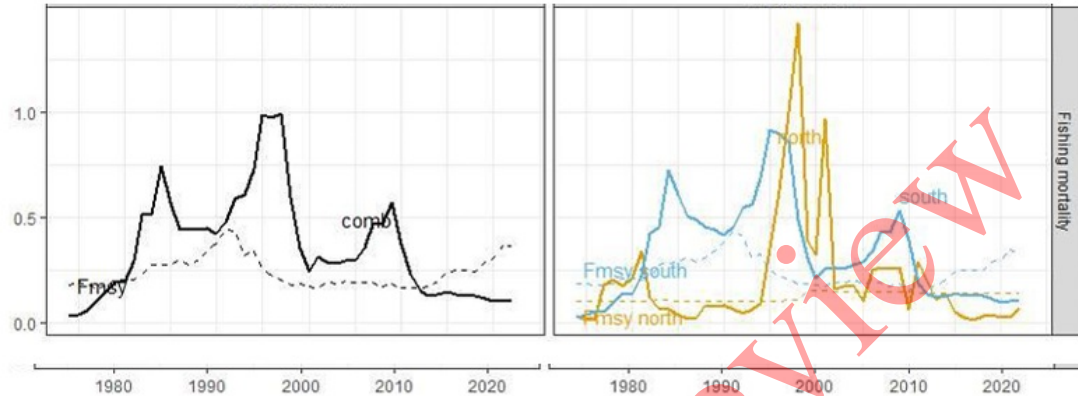
#### Factor 1.2 - Fishing Mortality

**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II) | Industrial Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery**  
**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Industrial Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery**  
**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central North Region (Atacama to Coquimbo - III, IV) | Artisanal Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery**

### Moderate Concern

Current fishing mortality of Inca scad/jurel is estimated to be below the dynamic  $F_{MSY}$  target reference point of  $F_{MSY}=0.13$  year<sup>-1</sup> (for both a single stock hypothesis and a two-stock hypothesis (see Justification below) (IFOP 2024)( $F_{2023}/F_{MSY}=0.4$  - (SUBPESCA 2024)). However, the score is limited to 3 (moderate concern) because the reference point used is static (see Abundance).

### Justification:



**Figure 29:** Summary of fishing mortality relative to the target reference point ( $F_{MSY}$  proxy as an instantaneous rate per year). The columns show the results of the hypothesis of a single stock unit (left) and the hypothesis of two stock units (right, stock "north" in yellow and stock "south" in blue) (IFOP 2024).

## **Pacific chub mackerel** (*Scomber japonicus*)

### Factor 1.1 - Abundance

**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II) | Industrial Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery**  
**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central North Region (Atacama to Coquimbo - III, IV) | Artisanal Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery**

### Moderate Concern

Pacific chub mackerel (caballa in Chile) is taken in the anchoveta and horse mackerel fisheries in Chile. Reference points have not been determined, no stock assessments are conducted and no quota has been established (IFOP 2022d). There is an IFOP stock assessment from 2003, but it is too old to use for scoring (data are >10 years old). The IUCN has assessed the species as Least Concern globally (Collette et al 2023). In lieu of better information, the IUCN determination allows for a score of 2.66 (Moderate Concern).

### Factor 1.2 - Fishing Mortality

**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II) | Industrial Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery**  
**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central North Region (Atacama to Coquimbo - III, IV) | Artisanal Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery**

**Moderate Concern**

As reference points have not been determined and no stock assessments conducted for Pacific chub mackerel in Chilean waters (since 2003), fishing mortality relative to a sustainable level is unknown, which allows for a score of 3 (moderate concern).

Draft for Review



## **Criterion 2: Impacts on Other Species**

All main retained and bycatch species in the fishery are evaluated under Criterion 2. Seafood Watch defines bycatch as all fisheries-related mortality or injury to species other than the retained catch. Examples include discards, endangered or threatened species catch, and ghost fishing. Species are evaluated using the same guidelines as in Criterion 1. When information on other species caught in the fishery is unavailable, the fishery's potential impacts on other species is scored according to the Unknown Bycatch Matrices, which are based on a synthesis of peer-reviewed literature and expert opinion on the bycatch impacts of each gear type. The fishery is also scored for the amount of non-retained catch (discards) and bait use relative to the retained catch. To determine the final Criterion 2 score, the score for the lowest scoring retained/bycatch species is multiplied by the discard/bait score. The Criterion 2 rating is determined as follows:

- **Score >3.2=Green or Low Concern**
- **Score >2.2 and ≤3.2=Yellow or Moderate Concern**
- **Score ≤2.2 = Red or High Concern**

Rating is Critical if Factor 2.3 (Fishing Mortality) is Critical

### **Guiding principles**

- *Ensure all affected stocks are healthy and abundant.*
- *Fish all affected stocks at sustainable level.*
- *Minimize bycatch.*

## Criterion 2 Summary

### Criterion 2 score(s) overview

This table(s) provides an overview of the Criterion 2 subscore, discards+bait modifier, and final Criterion 2 score for each fishery. A separate table is provided for each species/stock that we want an overall rating for.

ANCHOVETA			
REGION / METHOD	SUB SCORE	DISCARD RATE/LANDINGS	SCORE
Central - South Chile stock   Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI)   Artisanal anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery	2.236	1.000: < 100%	Yellow (2.236)
Central - South Chile stock   Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI)   Industrial anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery	2.236	1.000: < 100%	Yellow (2.236)
South Peru - North Chile stock   Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II)   Artisanal anchoveta fishery	2.236	1.000: < 100%	Yellow (2.236)
South Peru - North Chile stock   Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II)   Industrial anchoveta fishery	1.732	1.000: < 100%	Red (1.732)
Central - North Chile stock   Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   Central North Region (Atacama to Coquimbo - III, IV)   Artisanal anchoveta fishery	2.236	1.000: < 100%	Yellow (2.236)
North - Central Peru stock   Southeast Pacific   Peru   Purse seines   North-Central Peru   Artisanal fleet	2.644	1.000: < 100%	Yellow (2.644)
North - Central Peru stock   Southeast Pacific   Peru   Purse seines   North-Central Peru   Industrial fleet	2.236	1.000: < 100%	Yellow (2.236)
South Peru - North Chile stock   Southeast Pacific   Peru   Purse seines   South Peru-North Chile   Industrial fleet	1.732	1.000: < 100%	Red (1.732)

ARAUCANIAN HERRING			
REGION / METHOD	SUB SCORE	DISCARD RATE/LANDINGS	SCORE
Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI)   Industrial anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery	2.236	1.000: < 100%	Yellow (2.236)
Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI)   Artisanal anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery	2.236	1.000: < 100%	Yellow (2.236)

INCA SCAD			
REGION / METHOD	SUB SCORE	DISCARD RATE/LANDINGS	SCORE
Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II)   Industrial Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery	2.644	1.000: < 100%	Yellow (2.644)
Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI)   Industrial Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery	2.236	1.000: < 100%	Yellow (2.236)
Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   Central North Region (Atacama to Coquimbo - III, IV)   Artisanal Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery	2.236	1.000: < 100%	Yellow (2.236)

PACIFIC CHUB MACKEREL			
REGION / METHOD	SUB SCORE	DISCARD RATE/LANDINGS	SCORE
Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II)   Industrial Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery	2.644	1.000: < 100%	Yellow (2.644)
Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   Central North Region (Atacama to Coquimbo - III, IV)   Artisanal Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery	2.236	1.000: < 100%	Yellow (2.236)

#### Criterion 2 main assessed species/stocks table(s)

This table(s) provides a list of all species/stocks included in this assessment for each 'fishery' (as defined by a region/method combination). The text following this table(s) provides an explanation of the reasons the listed species were selected for inclusion in the assessment.

SOUTHEAST PACIFIC   CHILE   PURSE SEINES   CENTRAL NORTH REGION (ATACAMA TO COQUIMBO - III, IV)   ARTISANAL ANCHOVETA FISHERY			
SUB SCORE: 2.236		DISCARD RATE: 1.000	SCORE: 2.236
SPECIES	ABUNDANCE	FISHING MORTALITY	SCORE
Seabirds	1.000: High Concern	5.000: Low Concern	Yellow (2.236)
Anchoveta	5.000: Very Low Concern	3.000: Moderate Concern	Green (3.873)

SOUTHEAST PACIFIC   CHILE   PURSE SEINES   CENTRAL NORTH REGION (ATACAMA TO COQUIMBO - III, IV)   ARTISANAL INCA SCAD/CHILEAN JACK MACKEREL/JUREL FISHERY			
SUB SCORE: 2.236		DISCARD RATE: 1.000	SCORE: 2.236
SPECIES	ABUNDANCE	FISHING MORTALITY	SCORE
Seabirds	1.000: High Concern	5.000: Low Concern	Yellow (2.236)
Pacific chub mackerel	2.330: Moderate Concern	3.000: Moderate Concern	Yellow (2.644)
Inca scad	2.330: Moderate Concern	3.000: Moderate Concern	Yellow (2.644)

SOUTHEAST PACIFIC | CHILE | PURSE SEINES | CENTRAL SOUTH REGION (VALPARAÍSO TO LOS RÍOS - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | ARTISANAL ANCHOVETA AND ARAUCANIAN HERRING/SARDINA COMÚN FISHERY

SUB SCORE: 2.236		DISCARD RATE: 1.000	SCORE: 2.236
SPECIES	ABUNDANCE	FISHING MORTALITY	SCORE
Seabirds	1.000: High Concern	5.000: Low Concern	Yellow (2.236)
Araucanian herring	3.670: Low Concern	3.000: Moderate Concern	Green (3.318)
Anchoveta	5.000: Very Low Concern	5.000: Low Concern	Green (5.000)

SOUTHEAST PACIFIC | CHILE | PURSE SEINES | CENTRAL SOUTH REGION (VALPARAÍSO TO LOS RÍOS - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | INDUSTRIAL ANCHOVETA AND ARAUCANIAN HERRING/SARDINA COMÚN FISHERY

SUB SCORE: 2.236		DISCARD RATE: 1.000	SCORE: 2.236
SPECIES	ABUNDANCE	FISHING MORTALITY	SCORE
Seabirds	1.000: High Concern	5.000: Low Concern	Yellow (2.236)
Araucanian herring	3.670: Low Concern	3.000: Moderate Concern	Green (3.318)
Anchoveta	5.000: Very Low Concern	5.000: Low Concern	Green (5.000)

SOUTHEAST PACIFIC | CHILE | PURSE SEINES | CENTRAL SOUTH REGION (VALPARAÍSO TO LOS RÍOS - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | INDUSTRIAL INCA SCAD/CHILEAN JACK MACKEREL/JUREL FISHERY

SUB SCORE: 2.236		DISCARD RATE: 1.000	SCORE: 2.236
SPECIES	ABUNDANCE	FISHING MORTALITY	SCORE
Seabirds	1.000: High Concern	5.000: Low Concern	Yellow (2.236)
Inca scad	2.330: Moderate Concern	3.000: Moderate Concern	Yellow (2.644)

SOUTHEAST PACIFIC | CHILE | PURSE SEINES | NORTH REGION (ARICA Y PARINACOTA TO ANTOFAGASTA - XV, I, II) | ARTISANAL ANCHOVETA FISHERY

SUB SCORE: 2.236		DISCARD RATE: 1.000	SCORE: 2.236
SPECIES	ABUNDANCE	FISHING MORTALITY	SCORE
Seabirds	1.000: High Concern	5.000: Low Concern	Yellow (2.236)
Anchoveta	5.000: Very Low Concern	5.000: Low Concern	Green (5.000)

SOUTHEAST PACIFIC   CHILE   PURSE SEINES   NORTH REGION (ARICA Y PARINACOTA TO ANTOFAGASTA - XV, I, II)   INDUSTRIAL ANCHOVETA FISHERY			
SUB SCORE: 1.732		DISCARD RATE: 1.000	SCORE: 1.732
SPECIES	ABUNDANCE	FISHING MORTALITY	SCORE
Pacific sardine	1.000: High Concern	3.000: Moderate Concern	Red (1.732)
Seabirds	1.000: High Concern	5.000: Low Concern	Yellow (2.236)
Anchoveta	5.000: Very Low Concern	5.000: Low Concern	Green (5.000)

SOUTHEAST PACIFIC   CHILE   PURSE SEINES   NORTH REGION (ARICA Y PARINACOTA TO ANTOFAGASTA - XV, I, II)   INDUSTRIAL INCA SCAD/CHILEAN JACK MACKEREL/JUREL FISHERY			
SUB SCORE: 2.644		DISCARD RATE: 1.000	SCORE: 2.644
SPECIES	ABUNDANCE	FISHING MORTALITY	SCORE
Inca scad	2.330: Moderate Concern	3.000: Moderate Concern	Yellow (2.644)
Pacific chub mackerel	2.330: Moderate Concern	3.000: Moderate Concern	Yellow (2.644)

SOUTHEAST PACIFIC   PERU   PURSE SEINES   NORTH-CENTRAL PERU   ARTISANAL FLEET			
SUB SCORE: 2.644		DISCARD RATE: 1.000	SCORE: 2.644
SPECIES	ABUNDANCE	FISHING MORTALITY	SCORE
Longnose anchovy	2.330: Moderate Concern	3.000: Moderate Concern	Yellow (2.644)
Anchoveta	5.000: Very Low Concern	5.000: Low Concern	Green (5.000)

SOUTHEAST PACIFIC   PERU   PURSE SEINES   NORTH-CENTRAL PERU   INDUSTRIAL FLEET			
SUB SCORE: 2.236		DISCARD RATE: 1.000	SCORE: 2.236
SPECIES	ABUNDANCE	FISHING MORTALITY	SCORE
Rays	1.000: High Concern	5.000: Low Concern	Yellow (2.236)
Seabirds	1.000: High Concern	5.000: Low Concern	Yellow (2.236)
Longnose anchovy	2.330: Moderate Concern	3.000: Moderate Concern	Yellow (2.644)
Anchoveta	5.000: Very Low Concern	5.000: Low Concern	Green (5.000)
Pacific chub mackerel	5.000: Very Low Concern	5.000: Low Concern	Green (5.000)

SOUTHEAST PACIFIC   PERU   PURSE SEINES   SOUTH PERU-NORTH CHILE   INDUSTRIAL FLEET			
SUB SCORE: 1.732		DISCARD RATE: 1.000	SCORE: 1.732
SPECIES	ABUNDANCE	FISHING MORTALITY	SCORE
Pacific sardine	1.000: High Concern	3.000: Moderate Concern	Red (1.732)
Seabirds	1.000: High Concern	5.000: Low Concern	Yellow (2.236)
Colorado langostino	2.330: Moderate Concern	3.000: Moderate Concern	Yellow (2.644)
Anchoveta	5.000: Very Low Concern	5.000: Low Concern	Green (5.000)

Criterion 2 is an assessment of the population impacts of the fisheries on all species caught other than those assessed in Criterion 1. Criterion 2 also assesses the impacts of bait use and discards.

### **Determining 'main species' for each fishery**

The SFW Standard for Fisheries (v4) defines 'main species,' those to be included in the fishery (i.e. in Criterion 1 or 2), as those that meet any of the following criteria (Seafood Watch 2020):

- A common component of the catch (as guidance, >5% of the catch in most cases), or
- Overfished, endangered, threatened, undergoing overfishing, or otherwise a species of concern, where catch occurs regularly and may significantly contribute to the conservation concern (i.e., more than a negligible and/or sporadic level of catch). As guidance, mortality of the species caused by this fishery is >5% of a sustainable level, or
- Fishery under assessment is one of the main sources of fishing mortality for the species, including bait species if known (as guidance, approx. 20% or more of total fishing mortality).

Main species for each fishery are determined below. Due to high number of species of concern caught, and in some cases the scarcity of data about the impact of the assessed fisheries on specific species, these taxa have been assessed as groups: marine mammals, seabirds, sea turtles, skates and rays and sharks.

## **Peru**

### **North-Central**

#### ***Industrial fishery***

In Peru, two onboard observer programs are currently in place in the industrial Peruvian anchoveta fishery: the public observer program conducted by the IMARPE (Bitacoras de pesca), which cover around 4-5% of the trips (IMARPE 2019); and the private observer program SALVAMARES (set because of the FIP in place for the fishmeal/fish oil fishery), where crew members act as observers (CeDePesca 2020)(CeDePesca 2020b). In 2021, the SALVAMARES program covered around 65% of the sets made by vessels in the FIP or around 80% of the total volume landed across the entire fleet (nearly all of the steel vessels but not the wooden vessels) (Ernesto Godelman, CeDePesca, pers. comm.). A separate private observer program, aimed at validating the results of the SALVAMARES is managed by CeDePesca in collaboration with the Instituto de Educación Superior Tecnológico Público "Ricardo Ramos Plata" (CeDePesca 2019). This private program is audited by MRAG (SNP/MRAG 2021).

The catch in the industrial anchoveta fishery in the North-Central area is dominated by anchoveta. Pacific chub mackerel accounts for 1-2% of the catch, but given the sheer volume of the catch in this fishery, this may be one of the main sources of mortality for the stock. The industrial anchoveta fishery is also likely a main source of fishing mortality on múnida, a squat lobster (Escobedo Oblitas 2018). A number of species of concern are caught, including rays, mammals, seabirds and turtles. The mammals are generally IUCN Least Concern, and are either caught in relatively low numbers, or released alive, or both. Turtles are very rarely caught, and are released alive. Seabirds are included as main species, however, based on the combination of their IUCN categories, the number caught, and the number dying. Rays are also included as mortality in this fishery could be a significant portion of total mortality of these species.

In addition, anchoveta and longnose anchovy/samasa (*Anchoa nasus*) are managed together under the same management regime and quota in Peruvian waters (the quota is based on anchoveta abundance alone, but catches of longnose anchovy are counted against the quota). Normally, longnose anchovy accounts for only a small percentage of total landings (around 3%). However, during the El Niño events, landings increase by 100% compared to the annual average, because its distribution expands to the South (Bouchon 2007). Gutierrez (2015, cited in (Hervas & Medley 2015) reported the proportion of longnose anchovy landings as high as 37% in 1998 (strong el Niño event). Hervas & Medley 2015 in a MSC pre-assessment for the anchoveta fishery consider these species as inseparable or practicably inseparable stocks (IPI) which means that these species are not separated in the catch.

Main species: Anchoveta, Pacific chub mackerel, longnose anchovy, squat lobster, seabirds and rays.

*Projected catch composition in the North-Central anchoveta fishery, summed from SALVAMARES 2019-I (April-August 2019) and 2019-II (November 2019-January 2020) (CeDePesca 2020b) (CeDePesca 2020a). Red cell color indicates taxa that Seafood Watch considers species of concern based on IUCN category. Table split into two for formatting purposes.*

Nombre común	Nombre científico	Common name	IUCN Category	Projected catch (mt)	Projected catch (%)
Anchoveta	<i>Anchoveta</i>	Anchoveta	Criterion 1	300,349.0	97.60%
Caballa	<i>Scomber japonicus peruanus</i>	Pacific chub mackerel	Criterion 1	4,410.8	1.43%
Múnida	<i>Pleuroncodes monodon</i>	Carrot squat lobster/Colorado langostino	Not assessed	2,324.0	0.76%
Bagre	<i>Galeichthys peruvianus</i>	Peruvian sea catfish	Least Concern	369.6	0.12%
Camarón	<i>Decápoda no identificada</i>	Shrimp	-	52.1	0.02%
Cabrilla	<i>Paralabrax humeralis</i>	Peruvian rock seabass	Data Deficient	51.3	0.02%
Camaroncito rojo	<i>Munididae</i>	-	-	50.3	0.02%
Camotillo	<i>Diplectrum conceptione</i>	Sand perch	Least Concern	34.1	0.01%
Aguja	<i>Strongylura scapularis</i>	Needlefish	Least Concern	32.4	0.01%

Pampanito	<i>Selene peruviana</i>	Pacific moonfish	Least Concern	20.1	0.01%
Loma	<i>Sciaena deliciosa</i>	Loma drum	Least Concern	16.3	0.01%
Merluza	<i>Merluccius gayi peruanus</i>	South Pacific hake (Merluccius gayi)	Data Deficient	11.5	0.00%
Bonito	<i>Sarda chiliensis chiliensis</i>	Eastern Pacific bonito	Least Concern	8.5	0.00%
Camaroncillo	<i>Decápoda no identificada</i>	Caridean shrimp	-	6.5	0.00%
Agujilla	<i>Sphyrna ensis</i>	Mexican barracuda	Least Concern	2.1	0.00%
<b>Grand Total</b>				<b>307,738.6</b>	
Nombre común	Nombre científico	Common name	IUCN Category	Projected catch (mt)	Projected catch (%)
Raya	<i>Urotrygon sp</i>	Round Ray	NT/VU (various spp.)	0.6	0.00%
Lengueta	<i>Paralichthyidae?</i>	Flounder?	Most are LC	0.5	0.00%
Raya águila	<i>Myliobatis longirostris</i>	Peruvian eagle ray	Vulnerable	0.4	0.00%
Tiburón azul	<i>Prionace glauca</i>	Blue shark	Near Threatened	0.4	0.00%
Pámpano	<i>Trachinotus paitensis</i>	Paloma pompano	Least Concern	0.3	0.00%
Barilete	<i>Katsuwonus pelamis</i>	Skipjack Tuna	Least Concern	0.3	0.00%
Pota	<i>Dosidicus gigas</i>	Jumbo flying squid	Data Deficient	0.2	0.00%
Raya violácea	<i>Pteroplatytrygon violacea?</i>	Pelagic stingray?	Least Concern	0.2	0.00%
Samasa	<i>Anchoa nasus</i>	Longnose anchovy	Least Concern	0.1	0.00%
Pez volador	<i>Exocoetidae</i>	Flying fish	29 of 30 species are LC, 1 is Data Deficient	0.1	0.00%
Lenguado	<i>Paralichthyidae</i>	Flounder	Most are LC	0.1	0.00%
Perico	<i>Coryphaena hippurus</i>	Common Dolphinfin	Least Concern	0.1	0.00%
Suco	<i>Paralichthys goodii</i>	Croaker	Least Concern	0.0	0.00%
Tiburón martillo	<i>Sphyrna zygaena</i>	Smooth hammerhead	Vulnerable	0.0	0.00%
Chiri	<i>Pepilus medius</i>	Pacific harvestfish	Least Concern	0.0	0.00%
Vincigueria	<i>Vincigueria lucetia pacifici</i>	Panama Lightfish	Least Concern	0.0	0.00%
Cojinova	<i>Seriola punctata?</i>	Silver warehou?	Not assessed	0.0	0.00%
Anguila	<i>Sphyrna ensis</i>	Mexican barracuda	Least Concern	0.0	0.00%
Jurel	<i>Trachurus picturatus murphyi</i>	Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel	Criterion 1	0.0	0.00%
Vincigueria*	<i>Vincigueria lucetia pacifici</i>	Panama Lightfish	Least Concern	0.0	0.00%
Mobula*	<i>Mobula sp.</i>	Devil/Manta Ray	VU/EN (various spp.)	0.0	0.00%
Calamar*	<i>Doryteuthis gahi</i>	Patagonian longfin squid	Least Concern	0.0	0.00%
<b>Grand Total</b>				<b>3.4</b>	

Similarly, during the first anchoveta season of 2019, the groups with the highest incidence in the data collected by



the IMARPE were: the pelagic group, mainly Pacific chub mackerel (this group appeared in 21.9% of the sets observed, no percentage of the total catch is given in the IMARPE's reports) and the group of invertebrates, being red squat lobster the main bycatch (appearing in 11.2 % of the sets observed, but representing only between 0.11 and 0.18% of the total catch). Other species recorded were: Lumptail searobin (*Prionotus stephanophrys*) and samasa/longnose anchovy (*Anchoa nasus*) (IMARPE 2019).

*Projected sightings, interactions and disposition of seabirds in SALVAMARES 2019-I and 2019-II (CeDePesca 2020b) (CeDePesca 2020a). Red cell color indicates taxa that Seafood Watch considers species of concern based on IUCN category.*

Nombre común	Nombre científico	Common name	IUCN category	Total interactions	Total observed individuals	Escaped by themselves	Dead	Released alive	Released injured
<b>Seabirds</b>									
Pelicano peruano	<i>Pelecanus thagus</i>	Peruvian pelican	Near Threat.	16,273	2,098,194	2,083,958	3,668	9,441	964
Pardela común	<i>Ardenna grisea</i>	Sooty shearwater	Near Threat.	10,214	1,646,461	1,630,433	2,502	2,020	1,285
Piquero peruano	<i>Sula variegata</i>	Peruvian booby	Least Concern	8,534	1,156,490	1,135,885	5,500	3,180	81
Gaviota peruana	<i>Larus belcheri</i>	Belcher's Gull	Least Concern	4,224	603,731	603,731	0	0	0
Zarcillos	<i>Larosterna inca</i>	Inca tern	Near Threat.	3,794	553,572	55,331	17	245	
Guanay	<i>Phalacrocorax bouganvilli/ Leucocarbo bougainvillorum</i>	Guanay cormorant	Near Threat.	3,215	453,146	449,004	3,080	899	162
Gaviota	<i>Larus spp.</i>			2,612	348,792	340,988	16	0	0
Gaviota de Franklin	<i>Larus pipixcan</i>	Franklin's gull	Least Concern	2,275	286,791	286,637	130	25	0
Piquero de patas azules	<i>Sula nebouxii</i>	Blue-footed Booby	Least Concern	1,639	347,589	345,431	1,555	310	292
Zarcillo	<i>Larosterna inca</i>	Inca tern	Near Threat.	1,233	131,742	131,742	0	0	0
Piqueros peruanos	<i>Sula variegata</i>	Peruvian booby	Least Concern	1,021	1,873,983	1,868,013	4,063	1,551	354
Albatros de Galápagos	<i>Phoebastria irrorata</i>	Waved Albatross	Critically Endang.	548	15,379	15,379			
Albatros indeterminados	<i>Diomedidae</i>	Albatross		389	14,975	14,975	0	0	0
Golondrina	<i>Oceanodroma sp.</i>			271	9,824	9,824	0	0	0
Gaviotín peruano	<i>Sternula lorata</i>	Peruvian tern	Endang.	261	56,322	56,314	8		
Gaviota dominicana	<i>Larus dominicanus</i>	Kelp gull	Least Concern	229	33,802	33,802	0	0	0
Pingüino de Humboldt	<i>Spheniscus humboldti</i>	Humboldt penguin	Vulner.	25	67	34		34	

Pardela de pata rosada	<i>Ardenna creatopus</i>	Pink-footed shearwater	Vulner.	16	324	308	0	16	0
Tijereta	<i>Fregata magnificens</i>	Magnificent frigatebird	Least Concern	8	51	51			
Piquero enmascarado	<i>Sula dactylatra</i>	Masked booby	Least Concern	8	8	8			
Albatros de ceja negra	<i>Thalassarche melanophris</i>	Black-browed albatross	Least Concern						
<b>Total</b>				<b>56,789</b>	<b>9,631,243</b>	<b>9,061,848</b>	<b>20,539</b>	<b>17,721</b>	<b>3,138</b>

Projected sightings, interactions and disposition of mammals, turtles and elasmobranchs in SALVAMARES 2019-I and 2019-II (CeDePesca 2020b) (CeDePesca 2020a). Red cell color indicates taxa that Seafood Watch considers species of concern based on IUCN category.

Nombre común	Nombre científico	Common name	IUCN category	Total interactions	Total observed individuals	Escaped by themselves	Dead	Released alive	Released injured
<b>Marine mammals</b>									
Lobo chusco	<i>Otaria flavescens</i>	South American sea lion	Least Concern	27,065	1,380,684	1,355,434	463	24,404	25
Lobo fino	<i>Arctocephalus australis</i>	South American fur seal	Least Concern	2,665	110,307	109,652	17	638	0
Delfín nariz de botella	<i>Tursiops truncatus</i>	Common bottlenose dolphin	Least Concern	51	430	371		34	25
Delfín común	<i>Delphinus capensis/Delphinus delphis</i>	Common dolphin	Least Concern	42	101	34	8	51	8
Delfín oscuro	<i>Lagenorhynchus obscurus</i>	Dusky dolphin	Least Concern	34	202	34		169	
Delfín no identificado	<i>Delphinus sp.</i>			16	81	0	0	81	0
<b>Turtles</b>									
Tortuga verde	<i>Chelonia mydas</i>	Green turtle	Endang.	51	51	34		17	
Tortuga pico de loro	<i>Lepidochelys olivacea</i>	Olive Ridley turtle	Vulner.	34	34			34	
Tortuga indeterminada	<i>Chelonioides</i>			16	16	16	0	16	0
Tortuga cabezona	<i>Caretta caretta</i>	Loggerhead turtle	Vulner.	8	8			8	
Tortuga dorso de cuero	<i>Dermochelys coriacea</i>	Leatherback turtle	Vulner.	8	8			8	
<b>Rays and sharks</b>									
Mobula	<i>Mobula sp.</i>			16	16	0	0	16	0
<b>Total</b>				<b>30,006</b>	<b>1,491,938</b>	<b>1,465,575</b>	<b>488</b>	<b>25,476</b>	<b>58</b>

The IMARPE observer data also documented interactions with a number of the species above in 2019, as well as pardela pata rosada/pink-footed shearwater (*Puffinus creatopus*, IUCN Vulnerable) and two individuals of ballena

jorobada/humpback whale (*Megaptera novaeangliae*, IUCN Least Concern) (IMARPE 2019).

### **Artisanal and small-scale fishery**

The IMARPE Bitacoras de Pesca observer program also observes the artisanal anchoveta (including small-scale) fleet along the entire Peruvian coast. In 2015, the program found 97.96% of the artisanal fleet's catch was of anchoveta, with lorna (lorna drum, *Sciaena deliciosa*) and samasa (longnose anchovy, *Anchoa nasus*) accounting for 1.91% and 0.03% of the catch, respectively (IMARPE 2015). The small-scale fleet's catch was entirely of anchoveta. Both Lorna drum and longnose anchovy are considered of Least Concern by the IUCN (Espinosa Pérez & Chao 2020)(Di Dario 2020).

There is also a private observer program in place for the Fishery Improvement Project for the artisanal/small-scale anchoveta fleet in Peru (Ceballes 2023)(CeDePesca 2022). The fleet in the FIP accounts for around 25% of the landings of the entire fleet. For the years 2018-2022, anchoveta accounted for 98.31% of the expanded catch, Pacific chub mackerel for 1.13%, and longnose anchovy for 0.31% (Ceballes 2023). A number of vulnerable rays were caught in relatively low numbers, and the fishery also interacted with twelve different sea bird taxa, South American sea lion, and common dolphins (CeDePesca 2022). Few seabirds (four) and no sea lions were observed dead upon escape or release, but 10 of the 12 common dolphins entangled in the net were dead, and the other two were seriously injured. Common dolphins (*Delphinus capensis* in CeDePesca 2022, but a change in taxonomy in 2016 means it is no longer considered a separate species to *D. delphis*) is circumglobal in range and one of the most widespread and abundant cetaceans globally, with population estimates of over 6 million individuals. The species is considered Least Concern by the IUCN (Braulik et al 2021).

A recent catch analysis of the Peruvian artisanal purse seine fleet based on fisher surveys suggests that turtles, seabirds, marine mammals are typically released alive or discarded dead, although all taxa are also consumed and even sold in some cases (Peña-Cutimbo et al 2024). The fate of sharks and rays is typically sale and/or consumption. Eagle rays (*Myliobatis* spp.) are targeted in some Peruvian artisanal fisheries, especially in Northern Peru (Peña-Cutimbo et al 2024), which, in combination with the relatively small numbers caught allows them to be excluded from further consideration in this Seafood Watch assessment of this fishery. A caveat in using this study for further conclusions of catch composition in the Peruvian artisanal anchoveta fishery is that, while anchoveta is targeted by the artisanal purse seine fleet, the fleet targets many other species too and none of the respondents in the survey indicated that anchoveta was their target (Table 2 in (Peña-Cutimbo et al 2024)). The authors also note that the sample size is relatively small. Thus, the observer data reports noted above are the primary information source used to determine the main species for this fishery.

Main species: Anchoveta, longnose anchovy (see industrial stock determination above)

*Projected catch composition in the artisanal/small-scale anchoveta fishery, summed for 2018-2022 (Ceballes 2023). Red cell color indicates taxa that Seafood Watch considers species of concern based on IUCN category.*

Nombre común	Nombre científico	Common name	IUCN Category	Expanded catch 2018-2022 (mt)	Extended catch (%)
Anchoveta	<i>Engraulis ringens</i>	Anchoveta	Criterion 1	123,397	98.31

Caballa	<i>Scomber japonicus peruanus</i>	Pacific chub mackerel ( <i>Scomber japonicus</i> )	Criterion 1	1,414	1.13
Samasa	<i>Anchoa nasus</i>	Longnose anchovy	Least Concern	388	0.31
Espejo	<i>Selene peruviana</i>	Pacific moonfish	Least Concern	148	0.12
Munida	<i>Pleuroncodes monodon</i>	Carrot squat lobster	Not assessed	73	0.06
Loma	<i>Sciaena deliciosa</i>	Loma drum	Least Concern	62	0.05
Cabrilla	<i>Paralabrax humeralis</i>	Peruvian rock seabass	Data Deficient	15	0.01
Malagua	<i>Chrysora plocamia</i>	South American sea nettle	Not assessed	6	0.00
Jurel	<i>Trachurus picturatus murphyi</i>	Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel	Criterion 1	4	0.00
Cachema	<i>Cynoscion analis</i>	Peruvian weakfish	Least Concern	4	0.00
Raya aguila hociuda	<i>Myliobatis longirostris</i>	Longnose eagle ray	Vulnerable	3	0.00
Raya negra	<i>Pteroplatytrygon violacea</i>	Pelagic stingray	Least Concern	3	0.00
Merluza	<i>Merluccius gayi peruanus</i>	South Pacific hake ( <i>Merluccius gayi</i> )	Data Deficient	3	0.00
Algas	<i>Algas</i>	Seaweeds		1	0.00
Bagre	<i>Galeichthys peruvianus</i>	Peruvian sea catfish	Least Concern	1	0.00
Chiri	<i>Peprilus medius</i>	Pacific harvestfish	Least Concern	0	0.00
Chiri Lomo negro	<i>Peprilus snyderi</i>	Salema butterfish	Least Concern	0	0.00
Raya águila peruana	<i>Myliobatis peruvianus</i>	Peruvian eagle ray	Vulnerable	0	0.00
Krill	<i>Euphasidos indeterminados</i>	Krill		0	0.00
Pez aguja	<i>Hemiramphus saltator</i>	Longfin halfbeak	Least Concern	0	0.00
Concha de abanico	<i>Argopecten purpuratus</i>	Peruvian scallop		0	0.00
Cangrejo araña	<i>Majidae indeterminado</i>	Spider crab		0	0.00
Pulpo	<i>Octopus sp.</i>	Octopus		0	0.00
<b>Total</b>				<b>125,524</b>	<b>100.00</b>

#### South Peru (South Peru-North Chile stock shared with Chile)

#### Industrial fishery

Information about bycatch in the fishery is scarce. A EUREKA operation was conducted in the region in April 2022 by IMARPE in collaboration with the industry. Bycatch species caught during the survey included squat lobster (5%) and other species (1%), such as chub mackerel, jack mackerel and Humboldt squid (IMARPE 2022) (no data table is presented in that document). No information was presented on seabirds, mammals, turtles, and other vulnerable taxa. In lieu of data specific to this fishery, the Chilean North Zone industrial anchoveta fishery that also fishes on the South Peru-North Chile stock was used to select main species.

Main species: Anchoveta, squat lobster, Pacific sardine, and seabirds.

## **Chile**

### **North Zone - Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta (South Peru-North Chile stock shared with Peru)**

#### ***Industrial anchoveta fishery***

The catch in the industrial anchoveta fishery in the North Zone is dominated by anchoveta. A number of species of concern are caught, including Pacific sardine, swordfish, and thresher shark. Swordfish and thresher shark are excluded from further consideration in this Seafood Watch assessment as they are the target and bycatch in many fisheries, particularly those for tuna and other large pelagic species. Jumbo squid is the target of the largest invertebrate fishery in the world, and so is also excluded from further consideration here. Pacific sardine/sardina española are also caught in relatively low numbers, but the stock is considered 'depleted' in Chilean waters and it seems likely the fishery is a main source of mortality. A number of mammals, seabirds, and turtles are also caught. The mammals are generally IUCN Least Concern and are either caught in relatively low numbers, released alive, or both. Turtles are very rarely caught and are released alive. Both taxa are excluded from further consideration. Seabirds are included as a main species, based on the combination of their IUCN categories, the number caught, and the number dying.

Main species: Anchoveta, Pacific sardine, and seabirds.

*Total catch, average catch, and catch of the species of accompanying fauna with respect to the target species during the period 2017-2021 in the industrial pelagic anchoveta fishery in the northern zone (Regions from Arica and Parinacota to Antofagasta) (data from Anexo 10.2, Table 9 in (IFOP 2022a)). \* Pacific sardine (Sardinops sagax) is IUCN Least Concern but is also considered depleted in Chilean waters. Red cell color indicates taxa that Seafood Watch considers species of concern based on IUCN category. \*Some species are considered Data Deficient by IUCN but have stock assessments in Chile, including Merluccius gayi, Dosidicus gigas, and Macrurus magellanicus (SUBPESCA 2023a). The tables in this section also reflect those species' status in Chile.*

Nombre común	Nombre científico	Common name	IUCN Category	Average annual catch (t)	Average annual catch (%)
Anchoveta	<i>Engraulis ringens</i>	Anchoveta	Criterion 1	12841	98.6%
Medusa	<i>Scyphozoa</i>	Jelly	Not assessed	86	0.7%
Jurel	<i>Trachurus murphyi</i>	Inca scad	Criterion 1	54	0.4%

Langostino colorado enano	<i>Pleuroncodes monodon pelagicus</i>	Carrot squat lobster	Not assessed	29	0.2%
Caballa	<i>Scomber japonicus</i>	Pacific chub mackerel	Least Concern	4	0.0%
Agujilla	<i>Scomberesox saurus</i>	Atlantic saury	Least Concern	2	0.0%
Sardina española	<i>Sardinops sagax</i>	Pacific sardine	Depleted*	1	0.0%
Jibia	<i>Dosidicus gigas</i>	Jumbo flying squid	Data Deficient (overexploited*)	0	0.0%
Albacora	<i>Xiphias gladius</i>	Swordfish	Near Threatened	0	0.0%
Mote o bacaladillo	<i>Normanichthys crockeri</i>	Mote sculpin	Not assessed	0	0.0%
Tiburón pejezorro	<i>Alopias vulpinus</i>	Thresher	Vulnerable	0	0.0%

Catch and incidental mortality of mammals, seabirds and turtles by species in the industrial purse seine fleet that operated on the anchoveta in the northern zone. Data from the registry of scientific observers on 3,772 commercial fishing sets during the period 2017-2021 (data from Table 79 in (IFOP 2022a)). Red cell color indicates taxa that Seafood Watch considers species of concern based on IUCN category.

Nombre común	Nombre Científico	Common name	IUCN rating	Catch (individuals)	Deaths (individuals)
Lobo marino común	<i>Otaria flavescens</i> / <i>O. byronia</i>	South American sea lion	Least Concern	5338	9
Delfín común	<i>Delphinus delphis</i>	Common dolphin	Least Concern	72	23
Delfín oscuro	<i>Lagenorhynchus obscurus</i>	Dusky dolphin	Least Concern	56	38
Delfín	-	Dolphin	(blank)	15	0
Delfín nariz de botella	<i>Tursiops truncatus</i>	Common bottlenose dolphin	Least Concern	4	4
Lobo fino austral	<i>Arctocephalus australis</i>	South American fur seal	Least Concern	1	0
Fardela negra	<i>Ardenna grisea</i>	Sooty shearwater	Near Threatened	568	390
Guanay/Cormorán guanay	<i>Phalacrocorax bouganvilli</i> / <i>Leucocarbo bougainvilliorum</i>	Guanay cormorant	Near Threatened	452	420
Piquero	<i>Sula variegata</i>	Peruvian booby	Least Concern	71	59
Gaviotín monja	<i>Larosterna inca</i>	Inca tern	Near Threatened	61	0

Pelicano peruano	<i>Pelecanus thagus</i>	Peruvian pelican	Near Threatened	31	17
Pingüino de Humboldt	<i>Spheniscus humboldti</i>	Humboldt penguin	Vulnerable	12	1
Fardela Blanca	<i>Ardenna creatopus</i>	Pink-footed shearwater	Vulnerable	8	8
Gaviota garuma	<i>Leucophaenus modestus</i>	Grey gull	Least Concern	6	6
Yeco/Pato yeco	<i>Phalacrocorax brasilianus</i> / <i>Nannopterum brasilianus</i>	Neotropical cormorant	Least Concern	4	4
Gaviota de Franklin	<i>Larus pipixcan</i>	Franklin's gull	Least Concern	2	2
Albatros de ceja negra	<i>Thalassarche melanophris</i>	Black-browed albatross	Least Concern	1	1
Tortuga olivácea	<i>Lepidochelys olivacea</i>	Olive Ridley turtle	Vulnerable	3	0
Tortuga verde	<i>Chelonia mydas</i>	Green turtle	Endangered	3	0
Tortuga Laúd	<i>Dermochelys coriacea</i>	Leatherback turtle	Vulnerable	2	0
Tortuga cabezona	<i>Caretta caretta</i>	Loggerhead turtle	Vulnerable	1	0

### Artisanal anchoveta fishery

The catch in the artisanal anchoveta fishery in the North Zone is dominated by anchoveta. No finfish species of concern are caught. A number of mammals, seabirds, and turtles are also caught. The mammals (South American sea lions) are IUCN Least Concern, and are nearly always released alive. Turtles (green turtle) are very rarely caught and are released alive. Both taxa are excluded from further consideration. Seabirds are included as a main species, however, based on the combination of their IUCN categories, the number caught, and the number dying.

Main species: Anchoveta and seabirds.

*Total catch, average catch and catch of the species of accompanying fauna with respect to the target species during the period 2017- 2021 in the artisanal pelagic anchoveta fishery in the northern zone (between the regions of Arica and Parinacota, and Antofagasta) (data from Anexo 10.2, Table 10 in (IFOP 2022a))*

Nombre común	Nombre científico	Common name	IUCN Category	Average annual catch (t)	Average annual catch (%)
Anchoveta	<i>Engraulis ringens</i>	Anchoveta	Criterion 1	3542	99.7%
Langostino colorado enano	<i>Pleuroncodes monodon pelagicus</i>	Carrot squat lobster	Not assessed	5	0.1%

Medusa	<i>Scyphozoa</i>	Jelly	Not assessed	3	0.1%
Roncacho o corvinita	<i>Sciaena deliciosa</i>	Lorna drum	Least Concern	1	0.0%
Mote o bacaladillo	<i>Normanichthys crockeri</i>	Mote sculpin	Not assessed	<1	0.0%
Machuelo o tritre	<i>Ethmidium maculatum</i>	Peruvian menhaden	Data Deficient	<1	0.0%
Caballa	<i>Scomber japonicus</i>	Pacific chub mackerel	Least Concern	<1	0.0%
Mojarilla	<i>Stellifer spp.</i>	Drum	4 assessed (3 Least Concern, 1 Data Deficient)	<1	0.0%
Bagre de mar	<i>Aphos porosus</i>	Banded toadfish	Least Concern	<1	0.0%
Pampanito	<i>Stromateus stellatus</i>	Starry butterfish	Least Concern	<1	0.0%
Bonito	<i>Sarda chiliensis chiliensis</i>	Eastern Pacific bonito	Least Concern	<1	0.0%
Pejerrey de mar	<i>Odontesthes regia</i>	Chilean silverside	Least Concern	<1	0.0%
Jurel	<i>Trachurus murphyi</i>	Inca scad	Data Deficient	<1	0.0%
Corvina	<i>Cilus gilberti</i>	Corvina drum	Data Deficient	<1	0.0%
Agujilla	<i>Scomberesox saurus</i>	Atlantic saury	Least Concern	<1	0.0%
Pichibuen (cabinza)	<i>Isacia conceptionis</i>		Least Concern	<1	0.0%

Catch and incidental mortality of mammals, turtles, and seabirds in the artisanal purse seine fleet that operated on the anchoveta resource, between the regions of Arica - Parinacota and Antofagasta. Data from the registry of scientific observers on 830 commercial fishing sets during the period 2017-2021 (data from Table 81 in (IFOP 2022a)). Red cell color indicates taxa that Seafood Watch considers species of concern based on IUCN category. \*Some species are considered Data Deficient by IUCN but have stock assessments in Chile, including *Merluccius gayi*, *Dosidicus gigas*, and *Macruronus magellanicus* (SUBPESCA 2023a). The tables in this section also reflect those species' status in Chile.

Nombre común	Nombre Científico	Common name	IUCN rating	Catch (individuals)	Deaths (individuals)
Lobo marino común	<i>Otaria flavescens</i> / <i>O. byronia</i>	South American sea lion	Least Concern	805	4
Guanay/Cormorán guanay	<i>Phalacrocorax bougainvilli</i> / <i>Leucocarbo bougainvillorum</i>	Guanay cormorant	Near Threatened	217	216



Piquero	<i>Sula variegata</i>	Peruvian booby	Least Concern	58	55
Pelicano peruano	<i>Pelecanus thagus</i>	Peruvian pelican	Near Threatened	29	4
Fardela negra	<i>Ardenna grisea</i>	Sooty shearwater	Near Threatened	8	8
Gaviota garuma	<i>Leucophaenus modestus</i>	Grey gull	Least Concern	2	0
Cormorán	<i>Phalacrocoracidae</i>	Cormorant		1	0
Tortuga verde	<i>Chelonia mydas</i>	Green turtle	Endangered	1	0

### Industrial jurel fishery

The catch in the industrial jurel fishery in the North Zone is dominated by Inca scad and Pacific chub mackerel. A number of sharks are caught, including smooth hammerhead, blue and thresher sharks. These species are excluded from further consideration in this Seafood Watch assessment as they are caught in low volumes in this fishery relative to the catch, both target and bycatch, in other fisheries, particularly those for tuna and other large pelagic species. Jumbo squid is the target of the largest invertebrate fishery in the world, and so is also excluded from further consideration here. A number of mammals are also caught but are of IUCN Least Concern, or caught in very low numbers (pilot whales and fur seals) or almost always released alive (sea lions). No seabirds or turtles are caught. All three taxa are excluded from further consideration in this Seafood Watch assessment.

Main species: Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel and Pacific chub mackerel.

Estimates of total catch by species in the northern zone, for the industrial horse mackerel fishery during the year 2021. Estimates in tons with data from scientific observers (data from Table 36 in (IFOP 2022)). Red cell color indicates taxa that Seafood Watch considers species of concern based on IUCN category. \*Some species are considered Data Deficient by IUCN but have stock assessments in Chile, including *Merluccius gayi*, *Dosidicus gigas*, and *Macrurus magellanicus* (SUBPESCA 2023a). The tables in this section also reflect those species' status in Chile.

Nombre común	Nombre científico	Common name	IUCN Category	Average annual catch (t)	Average annual catch (%)
Jurel	<i>Trachurus murphyi</i>	Inca scad	Criterion 1	88324	55.9%
Caballa	<i>Scomber japonicus</i>	Pacific chub mackerel	Criterion 1	67422	42.7%
Anchoveta	<i>Engraulis ringens</i>	Anchoveta	Criterion 1	1376	0.9%
Agujilla	<i>Scomberesox saurus</i>	Atlantic saury	Least Concern	457	0.3%
Medusa	Scyphozoa	Jelly	Not assessed	321	0.2%
Bonito	<i>Sarda chiliensis chiliensis</i>	Eastern Pacific bonito	Least Concern	5	0.0%

Marlín rayado	<i>Tetrapturus audax/Kajikia audax</i>	Striped marlin	Least Concern	not specified	0.0%
Tiburón martillo	<i>Sphyrna zygaena</i>	Smooth hammerhead	Vulnerable	not specified	0.0%
Langostino colorado enano	<i>Pleuroncodes monodon pelagicus</i>	Carrot squat lobster	Not assessed	not specified	0.0%
Palometa	<i>Seriola lalandi</i>	Yellowtail amberjack	Least Concern	not specified	0.0%
Calamar	<i>Doryteuthis (Amerigo) gahi</i>	Patagonian squid	Least Concern	not specified	0.0%
Pez volador	<i>Exocoetidae</i>	Flying fish	29 of 30 species are Least Concern, 1 is Data Deficient	not specified	0.0%
Tiburón azulejo	<i>Prionace glauca</i>	Blue shark	Near Threatened	not specified	0.0%
Pez linterna	<i>Vinciguerria sp.</i>	(blank)	All species (n=5) are Least Concern	not specified	0.0%
Tiburón pejezorro	<i>Alopias vulpinus</i>	Thresher	Vulnerable	not specified	0.0%
Jibia	<i>Dosidicus gigas</i>	Jumbo flying squid	Data Deficient (overexploited*)	not specified	0.0%

*Catch and incidental mortality by species in the industrial purse seine fleet that operated over the horse mackerel resource, between the regions of Arica - Parinacota and Antofagasta. Data from the registry of scientific observers on 720 commercial fishing sets during the period 2017-2021 (data from Table 80 in (IFOP 2022a)).*

Nombre común	Nombre Científico	Common name	IUCN rating	Catch (individuals)	Deaths (individuals)
Lobo marino común	<i>Otaria flavescens/ O. byronia</i>	South American sea lion	Least Concern	902	3
Calderón	<i>Globicephala sp.</i>	Pilot whales	2 of 2 are Least Concern	1	0
Lobo fino austral	<i>Arctocephalus australis</i>	South American fur seal	Least Concern	1	0

## Central North Zone - Atacama to Coquimbo

### Artisanal anchoveta fishery

The catch in the artisanal anchoveta fishery in the Central North Zone is dominated by anchoveta. Pacific sardine, a species of concern due to its depleted status, is also caught. Pacific sardine/sardina española are also caught in relatively low numbers, but the stock is considered 'depleted' in Chilean waters and it seems likely the fishery is

a main source of mortality. A number of mammals and seabirds are caught (in the artisanal fleets for anchoveta and jurel together - the observer data are combined for these fleets), but no turtles. The mammals (South American sea lions) are IUCN Least Concern, and are nearly always released alive, so are excluded from further consideration. Seabirds are included as a main species, based on the combination of their IUCN categories, the number caught, and the number dying.

Main species: Anchoveta, Pacific sardine, and seabirds.

*Total catch, average catch, and catch of the species of accompanying fauna with respect to the target species during the period 2018- 2021 in the pelagic artisanal anchoveta fishery in the north-central zone (in the Atacama and Coquimbo regions) (data from Anexo 10.2, Table 11 in (IFOP 2022a)). Red cell color indicates taxa that Seafood Watch considers species of concern based on IUCN category.*

Nombre común	Nombre científico	Common name	IUCN Category	Average annual catch (t)	Average annual catch (%)
Anchoveta	<i>Engraulis ringens</i>	Anchoveta	Criterion 1	1136	97.5%
Sardina española	<i>Sardinops sagax</i>	Pacific sardine	Depleted	17	1.5%
Jurel	<i>Trachurus murphyi</i>	Inca scad	Criterion 1	8	0.6%
Caballa	<i>Scomber japonicus</i>	Pacific chub mackerel	Least Concern	3	0.3%
Merluza común	<i>Merluccius gayi</i>	South Pacific hake	Data Deficient	1	0.1%
Cabinza	<i>Isacia conceptionis</i>	Cabinza grunt	Least Concern	<1	0.0%
Agujilla	<i>Scomberesox saurus</i>	Atlantic saury	Least Concern	<1	0.0%
Corvina	<i>Cilus gilberti</i>	Corvina drum	Data Deficient	<1	0.0%

*Catch and incidental mortality in the artisanal purse seine fleet that operated on the anchoveta resource and horse mackerel, between the Atacama and Coquimbo regions. Data from the registry of scientific observers on 414 commercial fishing sets during the period 2018-2021 (data from Table 82 in (IFOP 2022a)). Red cell color indicates taxa that Seafood Watch considers species of concern based on IUCN category. \*Some species are considered Data Deficient by IUCN but have stock assessments in Chile, including *Merluccius gayi*, *Dosidicus gigas*, and *Macruronus magellanicus* (SUBPESCA 2023a). The tables in this section also reflect those species' status in Chile.*

Nombre común	Nombre Científico	Common name	IUCN rating	Catch (individuals)	Deaths (individuals)
Lobo marino común	<i>Otaria flavescens/O. byronia</i>	South American sea lion	Least Concern	471	1
Yunco	<i>Pelecanoides gamotii</i>	Peruvian diving petrel	Near Threatened	31	25
Pelicano peruano	<i>Pelecanus thagus</i>	Peruvian pelican	Near Threatened	21	6
Piquero	<i>Sula variegata</i>	Peruvian booby	Least Concern	15	15

Guanay/Cormorán guanay	<i>Phalacrocorax bougainvillii/Leucocarbo bougainvilliorum</i>	Guanay cormorant	Near Threatened	5	3
Yeco/Pato yeco	<i>Phalacrocorax brasilianus/Nannopterum brasilianus</i>	Neotropical cormorant	Least Concern	3	3
Pingüino de Humboldt	<i>Spheniscus humboldti</i>	Humboldt penguin	Vulnerable	3	1
Gaviota dominicana	<i>Larus dominicanus</i>	Kelp gull	Least Concern	2	1

### Artisanal jurel fishery

The catch in the artisanal jurel fishery in the Central North Zone is dominated by Inca scad and Pacific chub mackerel. See the artisanal anchoveta fishery account above for information on mammals, seabirds, and turtles.

Main species: Inca scad, Pacific chub mackerel, and seabirds.

Total catch, average catch, and catch of the species of accompanying fauna with respect to the target species during the period 2018- 2021 in the artisanal pelagic jack mackerel fishery in the north-central zone (in the Atacama and Coquimbo regions) (data from Anexo 10.2, Table 12 in (IFOP 2022a)).

Nombre común	Nombre científico	Common name	IUCN Category	Average annual catch (t)	Average annual catch (%)
Jurel	<i>Trachurus murphyi</i>	Inca scad	Criterion 1	719	86.0%
Caballa	<i>Scomber japonicus</i>	Pacific chub mackerel	Least Concern	116	13.8%
Agujilla	<i>Scomberesox saurus</i>	Atlantic saury	Least Concern	2	0.2%

### Central South Zone - Valparaíso to Los Lagos

#### Artisanal anchoveta and Araucanian herring fishery

The catch in the artisanal anchoveta and Araucanian herring fishery in the Central South Zone is dominated by those two species. Three fish species caught in relatively low volumes are species of concern due to their IUCN status (plownose chimaera) or Chilean stock status (South Pacific hake and Patagonian grenadier). All three are targeted in demersal fisheries in the area (South Pacific hake and Patagonian grenadier - p2 in [https://www.ifop.cl/wp-content/uploads/RepositorioIfop/InformeFinal/2023/P-682099\\_seccion\\_II\\_merluzaCola.pdf](https://www.ifop.cl/wp-content/uploads/RepositorioIfop/InformeFinal/2023/P-682099_seccion_II_merluzaCola.pdf)) (plownose chimaera {Finucci, B. & Cuevas, J.M. 2020}. Fishing mortality is therefore assumed to be primarily in these fisheries and so the species are excluded from further assessment here. A number of mammals and seabirds are caught, but no turtles. The mammals (South American sea lions) are IUCN Least Concern, and are nearly always released alive, so are excluded from further consideration. Seabirds are included as a main species, based on the combination of their IUCN categories, the number

caught, and the number dying.

Main species: Araucanian herring, anchoveta, and seabirds.

Total catch, average catch, and catch of the species of accompanying fauna with respect to the target species during the period 2016- 2021 in the artisanal pelagic fishery for anchoveta and Araucanian herring in the central-south zone (between the regions of Valparaíso and Los Lagos) (data from Anexo 10.2, Table 13 in (IFOP 2022a)). Red cell color indicates taxa that Seafood Watch considers species of concern based on IUCN category. \*Some species are considered Data Deficient by IUCN but have stock assessments in Chile, including *Merluccius gayi*, *Dosidicus gigas*, and *Macruronus magellanicus* (SUBPESCA 2023a). The tables in this section also reflect those species' status in Chile.

Nombre común	Nombre científico	Common name	IUCN Category	Average annual catch (t)	Average annual catch (%)
Sardina común	<i>Strangomera bentincki</i>	Araucanian herring	Criterion 1	2699	72.5%
Anchoveta	<i>Engraulis ringens</i>	Anchoveta	Criterion 1	872	23.4%
Mote o bacaladillo	<i>Normanichthys crockeri</i>	Mote sculpin	Not assessed	101	2.7%
Jurel	<i>Trachurus murphyi</i>	Inca scad	Criterion 1	35	0.9%
Merluza común	<i>Merluccius gayi</i>	South Pacific hake	Data Deficient (overexploited*)	6	0.2%
Pampanito	<i>Stromateus stellatus</i>	Starry butterfish	Least Concern	4	0.1%
Machuelo o tître	<i>Ethmidium maculatum</i>	Peruvian menhaden	Data Deficient	3	0.1%
Lenguado de ojo chico	<i>Paralichthys microps</i>	Small-eyed flounder (IUCN)	Least Concern	2	0.0%
Blanquillo	<i>Prolatilus jugularis</i>	Pacific sandperch	Not assessed	1	0.0%
Sierra	<i>Thysites atun</i>	Snoek	Not assessed	1	0.0%
Pejerrey de mar	<i>Odontesthes regia</i>	Chilean silverside	Least Concern	1	0.0%
Medusa	<i>Scyphozoa</i>	Jelly	Not assessed	1	0.0%
Bagre de mar	<i>Aphos porosus</i>	Banded toadfish	Least Concern	<1	0.0%
Pejegallo	<i>Callorhynchus callorhynchus</i>	Plownose chimaera	Vulnerable	<1	0.0%
Calamar	<i>Doryteuthis (Amerigo) gahi</i>	Patagonian squid	Least Concern	<1	0.0%
Jaiba reina	<i>Cancer plebejus</i>	Chilean crab	Not assessed	<1	0.0%
Covina	<i>Cilus gilberti</i>	Covina drum	Data Deficient	<1	0.0%

Merluza de cola	<i>Macruronus magellanicus</i>	Patagonian grenadier	Not assessed (exhausted*)	<1	0.0%
Salmón	<i>Oncorhynchus</i> spp.; <i>Salmo</i> spp.	Salmon	Invasive	<1	0.0%

Catch and incidental mortality by species in the artisanal purse seine fleet that operated between the Valparaíso Region to Los Ríos Region. Data from the observer register scientists on 988 fishing sets, during the period January 2015 - December 2021 (data from Table 89 in (IFOP 2022a)). Red cell color indicates taxa that Seafood Watch considers species of concern based on IUCN category. \*Some species are considered Data Deficient by IUCN but have stock assessments in Chile, including *Merluccius gayi*, *Dosidicus gigas*, and *Macruronus magellanicus* (SUBPESCA 2023a). The tables in this section also reflect those species' status in Chile.

Nombre común	Nombre Científico	Common name	IUCN rating	Catch (individuals)	Deaths (individuals)
Lobo marino común	<i>Otaria flavescens/ O. byronia</i>	South American sea lion	Least Concern	3760	5
Orca	<i>Orcinus orca</i>	Killer whale	Data Deficient	6	0
Fardela Blanca	<i>Ardenna creatopus</i>	Pink-footed shearwater	Vulnerable	1343	893
Fardela negra	<i>Ardenna grisea</i>	Sooty shearwater	Near Threatened	1323	1029
Pelicano peruano	<i>Pelecanus thagus</i>	Peruvian pelican	Near Threatened	368	20
Gaviota dominicana	<i>Larus dominicanus</i>	Kelp gull	Least Concern	177	69
Fardela blanca de más a tierra	<i>Pterodroma defilippiana</i>	Masatierra petrel	Vulnerable	38	38
Pingüino de Humboldt	<i>Spheniscus humboldti</i>	Humboldt penguin	Vulnerable	22	0
Piquero	<i>Sula variegata</i>	Peruvian booby	Least Concern	10	10
Gaviota de Franklin	<i>Larus pipixcan</i>	Franklin's gull	Least Concern	9	0
Gaviota garuma	<i>Leucophaenus modestus</i>	Grey gull	Least Concern	8	0
Fardela blanca de Juan Fernández	<i>Pterodroma externa</i>	Juan Fernandez petrel	Vulnerable	7	7
Pingüino de Magallanes	<i>Spheniscus magellanicus</i>	Magellanic penguin	Least Concern	6	3
Yeco/Pato yeco	<i>Phalacrocorax brasilianus/ Nannopterum brasilianus</i>	Neotropical cormorant	Least Concern	4	1
Gaviota cáhuil	<i>Larus maculipennis</i>	Brown-hooded gull	Least Concern	2	2
Gaviotín monja	<i>Larosterna inca</i>	Inca tern	Near Threatened	1	0

Pingüino	<i>Spheniscus sp.</i>	Penguin		1	0
Golondrina de mar	<i>Oceanites oceanicus</i>	Wilson's storm-petrel	Least Concern	1	0

#### **Industrial anchoveta and Araucanian herring fishery**

The catch in the industrial anchoveta and Araucanian herring fishery in the Central South Zone is dominated by those two species. Plownose chimaera (also known as American elephantfish) and bigeye tuna are species of concern caught in this fishery, due to their IUCN status. Bigeye tuna is caught in very low volumes compared to the major targeted tuna fisheries, and plownose chimaera is caught as targeted and incidental catch by handline, and demersal gillnet, trawl, and longline, and is fished year-round throughout most of its depth and distribution (Finucci, B. & Cuevas, J.M. 2020). South Pacific hake and Patagonian grenadier are likewise subject to targeted fisheries in the area - p2 in [https://www.ifop.cl/wp-content/contenidos/uploads/RepositorioIfop/InformeFinal/2023/P-682099\\_seccion\\_II\\_merluza\\_cola.pdf](https://www.ifop.cl/wp-content/contenidos/uploads/RepositorioIfop/InformeFinal/2023/P-682099_seccion_II_merluza_cola.pdf). These species are all excluded from further consideration. A number of mammals and seabirds are caught, but no turtles. The mammals (South American sea lions) are IUCN Least Concern, and are nearly always released alive, so are excluded from further consideration. Seabirds are included as a main species, based on the combination of their IUCN categories, the number caught, and the number dying.

Main species: Araucanian herring, anchoveta, and seabirds.

Total catch, average catch, and catch of the species of accompanying fauna with respect to the target species during the period 2016- 2021 in the industrial pelagic fishery for anchoveta and Araucanian herring in the central-south zone (between the regions of Valparaíso and Los Lagos) (data from Anexo 10.2, Table 14 in (IFOP 2022a)). Red cell color indicates taxa that Seafood Watch considers species of concern based on IUCN category. \*Some species are considered Data Deficient by IUCN but have stock assessments in Chile, including *Merluccius gayi*, *Dosidicus gigas*, and *Macruronus magellanicus* (SUBPESCA 2023a). The tables in this section also reflect those species' status in Chile.

Nombre común	Nombre científico	Common name	IUCN Category	Average annual catch (t)	Average annual catch (%)
Sardina común	<i>Strangomera bentincki</i>	Araucanian herring	Criterion 1	1808	85.0%
Anchoveta	<i>Engraulis ringens</i>	Anchoveta	Criterion 1	268	12.6%
Mote o bacaladillo	<i>Normanichthys crockeri</i>	Mote sculpin	Not assessed	45	2.1%
Sierra	<i>Thyrsites atun</i>	Snoek	Not assessed	4	0.2%
Merluza común	<i>Merluccius gayi</i>	South Pacific hake	Data Deficient (overexploited*)	2	0.1%
Corvina	<i>Cilus gilberti</i>	Corvina drum	Data Deficient	1	0.0%
Pampanito	<i>Stromateus stellatus</i>	Starry butterfish	Least Concern	<1	0.0%
Pejegallo	<i>Callorhynchus callorhynchus</i>	Plownose chimaera	Vulnerable	<1	0.0%

Salmón	<i>Oncorhynchus</i> spp.; <i>Salmo</i> spp.	Salmon	Invasive	<1	0.0%
Atún ojo grande	<i>Thunnus obesus</i>	Bigeye tuna	Vulnerable	<1	0.0%
Jurel	<i>Trachurus murphyi</i>	Inca scad	Data Deficient	<1	0.0%
Salmón del Atlántico	<i>Salmo salar</i>	Atlantic salmon	Invasive	<1	0.0%

Catch and incidental mortality by species in the industrial purse-seine fleet of anchoveta and Araucanian herring that operated between the Valparaíso Region and the Los Lagos Region. Data from the registry of scientific observers on 324 fishing sets, during the period January 2015 - December 2021 (data from Table 88 in (IFOP 2022a)). Red cell color indicates taxa that Seafood Watch considers species of concern based on IUCN category. \*Some species are considered Data Deficient by IUCN but have stock assessments in Chile, including *Merluccius gayi*, *Dosidicus gigas*, and *Macrurus magellanicus* (SUBPESCA 2023a). The tables in this section also reflect those species' status in Chile.

Nombre común	Nombre Científico	Common name	IUCN rating	Catch (individuals)	Deaths (individuals)
Lobo marino común	<i>Otaria flavescens</i> / <i>O. byronia</i>	South American sea lion	Least Concern	1679	25
Fardela Blanca	<i>Ardenna creatopus</i>	Pink-footed shearwater	Vulnerable	1578	943
Pelicano peruano	<i>Pelecanus thagus</i>	Peruvian pelican	Near Threatened	407	62
Fardela negra	<i>Ardenna grisea</i>	Sooty shearwater	Near Threatened	399	151
Gaviota dominicana	<i>Larus dominicanus</i>	Kelp gull	Least Concern	185	2
Fardela	<i>Ardenna</i> sp.	Petrel		132	132
Gaviota cáhuil	<i>Larus maculipennis</i>	Brown-hooded gull	Least Concern	80	0
Pingüino de Humboldt	<i>Spheniscus humboldti</i>	Humboldt penguin	Vulnerable	43	29
Pingüino	<i>Spheniscus</i> spp.	Penguin		27	23
Golondrina	<i>Hydrobatidae</i>	Shearwater		11	11
Albatros de ceja negra	<i>Thalassarche melanophris</i>	Black-browed albatross	Least Concern	7	7
Petrel moteado	<i>Daption capense</i>	Cape petrel	Least Concern	4	4
Petrel	<i>Procellariidae</i>	Petrel		2	2
Petrel gigante antártico	<i>Macronectes giganteus</i>	Southern giant petrel	Least Concern	2	0
Cormorán	<i>Phalacrocorax</i> spp.	Cormorant		2	2
Fardela gris	<i>Procellaria cinerea</i>	Grey petrel	Near Threatened	2	2
Petrel gigante	<i>Macronectes</i> sp.	Giant petrel		2	2
Petrel gigante subantártico	<i>Macronectes halli</i>	Northern giant petrel	Least Concern	1	1



Pingüino de Magallanes	<i>Spheniscus magellanicus</i>	Magellanic penguin	Least Concern	1	0
Albatros chico	<i>Thalassarche spp.</i>	Albatross		1	1
Gaviotín sudamericano	<i>Sterna hirundinacea</i>	South American tern	Least Concern	1	1

### Industrial jurel fishery

The catch in the industrial jurel fishery in the Central South Zone is dominated by the target species (jurel). A number of sharks are caught, including blue, thresher, porbeagle and shortfin mako sharks, as well as swordfish. These species are excluded from further consideration in this Seafood Watch assessment as they are caught in low volumes in this fishery relative to the catch, both target and bycatch, in other fisheries, particularly those for tuna and other large pelagic species. South Pacific hake and Patagonian grenadier are likewise subject to targeted fisheries in the area - p2 in [https://www.ifop.cl/wp-content/uploads/RepositorioIfop/InformeFinal/2023/P-682099\\_seccion\\_II\\_merluza\\_cola.pdf](https://www.ifop.cl/wp-content/uploads/RepositorioIfop/InformeFinal/2023/P-682099_seccion_II_merluza_cola.pdf) and so are also excluded. A number of mammals, seabirds, and turtles are also caught. The mammals (South American sea lions) are IUCN Least Concern, and are nearly always released alive. Turtles (green turtle) are very rarely caught and are released alive. Both taxa are excluded from further consideration. Seabirds are included as a main species, based on the combination of their IUCN categories, the number caught, and the number dying.

Main species: Inca scad and seabirds.

*Total catch, average catch, and catch of the species of accompanying fauna with respect to the target species during the period 2016- 2021 in the industrial pelagic jack mackerel fishery in the central-south zone (between the regions of Valparaíso and Los Lagos including International waters) (data from Anexo 10.2, Table 15 in (IFOP 2022a)). Red cell color indicates taxa that Seafood Watch considers species of concern based on IUCN category. \*Some species are considered Data Deficient by IUCN but have stock assessments in Chile, including *Merluccius gayi*, *Dosidicus gigas*, and *Macruronus magellanicus* (SUBPESCA 2023a). The tables in this section also reflect those species' status in Chile.*

Nombre común	Nombre científico	Common name	IUCN Category	Average annual catch (t)	Average annual catch (%)
Jurel	<i>Trachurus murphyi</i>	Inca scad	Criterion 1	40677	97.5%
Caballa	<i>Scomber japonicus</i>	Pacific chub mackerel	Least Concern	902	2.2%
Sierra	<i>Thysites atun</i>	Snoek	Not assessed	57	0.1%
Jibia	<i>Dosidicus gigas</i>	Jumbo flying squid	Data Deficient	44	0.1%
Pez medusa	<i>Cubiceps caeruleus</i>	Blue fathead	Least Concern	19	0.0%
Agujilla	<i>Scomberesox saurus</i>	Atlantic saury	Least Concern	13	0.0%
Merluza común	<i>Merluccius gayi</i>	South Pacific hake	Data Deficient	8	0.0%
Reineta	<i>Brama australis</i>	Southern rays bream	Not assessed	4	0.0%

Medusa	<i>Scyphozoa</i>	Jelly	Not assessed	1	0.0%
Besugo	<i>Epigonus crassicaudus</i>	Thicktail cardinalfish	Not assessed	<1	0.0%
Merluza de cola	<i>Macruronus magellanicus</i>	Patagonian grenadier	Not assessed (exhausted*)	<1	0.0%
Bonito	<i>Sarda chiliensis chiliensis</i>	Eastern Pacific bonito	Least Concern	<1	0.0%
Atún aleta larga	<i>Thunnus alalunga</i>	Albacore	Least Concern	<1	0.0%
Tiburón pejezorro	<i>Alopias vulpinus</i>	Thresher	Vulnerable	<1	0.0%
Tiburón azulejo	<i>Prionace glauca</i>	Blue shark	Near Threatened	<1	0.0%
Albacora	<i>Xiphias gladius</i>	Swordfish	Near Threatened	<1	0.0%
Atún listado	<i>Katsuwonus pelamis</i>	Skipjack tuna	Least Concern	<1	0.0%
Marrajo sardinero	<i>Lamna nasus</i>	Porbeagle	Vulnerable	<1	0.0%
Tiburón marrajo	<i>Isurus oxyrinchus</i>	Shortfin mako	Vulnerable	<1	0.0%

Catch and incidental mortality in the jack mackerel industrial purse seine fleet that operated between the Region of Valparaíso and Los Lagos Region, and international waters. Data from the registry of scientific observers on 2,398 fishing sets, during the period January 2015 - December 2021 (data from Table 87 in (IFOP 2022a)). Red cell color indicates taxa that Seafood Watch considers species of concern based on IUCN category. \*Some species are considered Data Deficient by IUCN but have stock assessments in Chile, including *Merluccius gayi*, *Dosidicus gigas*, and *Macruronus magellanicus* (SUBPESCA 2023a). The tables in this section also reflect those species' status in Chile.

Nombre común	Nombre Científico	Common name	IUCN rating	Catch (individuals)	Deaths (individuals)
Lobo marino común	<i>Otaria flavescens/ O. byronia</i>	South American sea lion	Least Concern	1870	13
Gaviota dominicana	<i>Larus dominicanus</i>	Kelp gull	Least Concern	244	1
Albatros de ceja negra	<i>Thalassarche melanophris</i>	Black-browed albatross	Least Concern	215	1
Pelicano peruano	<i>Pelecanus thagus</i>	Peruvian pelican	Near Threatened	109	3
Albatros chico	<i>Thalassarche spp.</i>	Albatross		61	0
Fardela negra	<i>Ardena grisea</i>	Sooty shearwater	Near Threatened	47	2
Albatros de cabeza gris	<i>Thalassarche chrysostoma</i>	Grey-headed albatross	Endangered	36	0
Golondrina de mar	<i>Oceanites oceanicus</i>	Wilson's storm-petrel	Least Concern	18	1
Fardela Blanca	<i>Ardena creatopus</i>	Pink-footed shearwater	Vulnerable	16	16
Pingüino de Humboldt	<i>Spheniscus humboldti</i>	Humboldt penguin	Vulnerable	13	1

Petrel gigante antártico	<i>Macronectes giganteus</i>	Southern giant petrel	Least Concern	8	0
Petrel moteado	<i>Daption capense</i>	Cape petrel	Least Concern	8	0
Fardela negra grande	<i>Procellaria aequinoctialis</i>	White-chinned petrel	Vulnerable	8	1
Pingüino	<i>Spheniscus sp.</i>	Penguin		1	1
Golondrina	<i>Hydrobatidae</i>	Shearwater		1	1
Albatros errante	<i>Diomedea exulans</i>	Wandering albatross	Vulnerable	1	0
Tortuga Laúd	<i>Dermochelys coriacea</i>	Leatherback turtle	Vulnerable	1	0

Draft for Review

## Criterion 2 Assessment

### SCORING GUIDELINES

Factor 2.1 - Abundance

*(same as Factor 1.1 above)*

Factor 2.2 - Fishing Mortality

*(same as Factor 1.2 above)*

Factor 2.3 - Modifying Factor: Discards and Bait Use

Goal: Fishery optimizes the utilization of marine and freshwater resources by minimizing post-harvest loss. For fisheries that use bait, bait is used efficiently.

*Scoring Guidelines: The discard rate is the sum of all dead discards (i.e. non-retained catch) plus bait use divided by the total retained catch.*

Ratio of bait + discards/landings		Factor 2.3 score
<100%	1	
>=100	0.75	

## Colorado langostino (Pleuroncodes monodon)

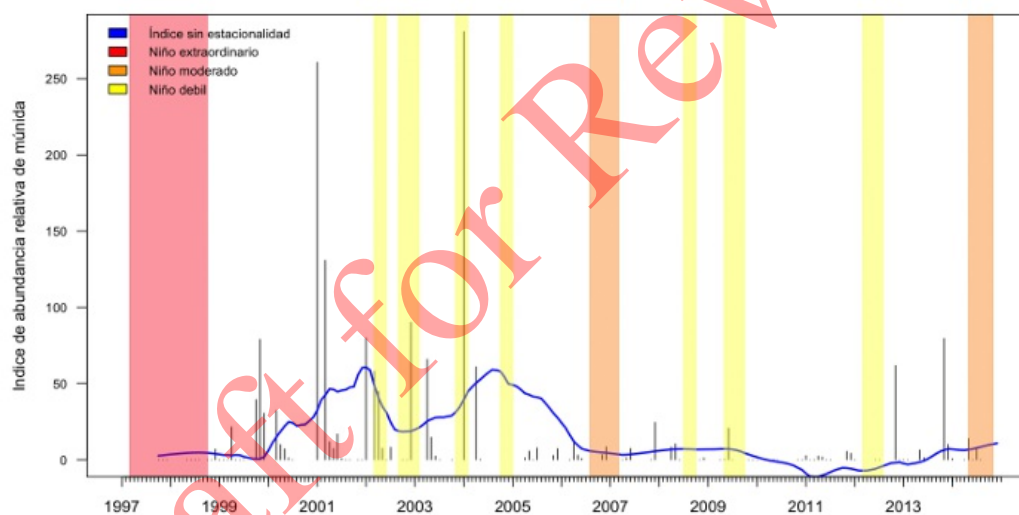
### Factor 2.1 - Abundance

Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | South Peru-North Chile | Industrial fleet

#### Moderate Concern

Colorado langostino/carrot squat lobster/munida (*Pleuroncodes monodon*/*Grimothea monodon*) is not targeted in Peru as it is in Chile (Escobedo Oblitas 2018)(Yapur-Pancorvo et al 2023); rather, it is primarily caught alongside anchoveta. There are no reference points, stock assessments or quotas for the species in Peru. A study by a Master's student determined relative abundance from 1997 to 2014, and found relatively low abundance through 1999, higher abundance through 2004, and low relative abundance again through 2014 (see Justification below) (Escobedo Oblitas 2018). Relative abundance seemed to be driven most heavily by extreme El Nino events (1997-1998) (Escobedo Oblitas 2018). A PSA determined the species to have medium vulnerability to overfishing, allowing for a score of 2.33 (moderate concern).

#### Justification:



**Figure 30:** Calculated values ??of the relative abundance index for munida from the year 1997 to 2014. El Nino events are illustrated in color (Escobedo Oblitas 2018).

Summary of PSA for *Pleuroncodes monodon*. See Seafood Watch Standard for Fisheries v4 for more information.

Productivity Attribute	High productivity (low risk, score = 1)	Medium productivity (medium risk, score = 2)	Low productivity (high risk, score = 3)	Score	Value; {Reference(s)}
Average age at maturity	< 5 years	5-15 years	>15 years	1	Unknown but assumed based on max age

Average maximum age	<10 years	10-25 years	>25 years	1	6 years (Bahamonde et al 1986) and references therein
Von Bertalanffy (Brody) Growth Coefficient (K) (to be used for species that exhibit first order growth)	>0.25	0.15-0.25	<0.15		Unknown
Fecundity	>20,000 eggs per year	100-20,000 eggs per year	<100 eggs per year	2	1,808-33,966 eggs per laying (Yapur-Panconvo 2023)
Reproductive strategy	Broadcast spawner	Demersal egg layer or brooder	Live bearer	2	
Density dependence	Compensatory dynamics at low population size demonstrated or likely	No depensatory or compensatory dynamics demonstrated or likely	Depensatory dynamics at low population sizes (Allee effects) demonstrated or likely		
<b>Productivity score (mean of attribute scores)</b>				<b>1.5</b>	
<b>Susceptibility Attribute (default scores in bold)</b>	<b>Low S (score = 1)</b>	<b>Medium S (score = 2)</b>	<b>High S (score = 3)</b>	<b>Score</b>	<b>Value/notes; (reference)</b>
Areal overlap (all fisheries)	>90% of species concentration is unfished	70%-90% of species concentration is unfished	<b>&gt;30% of the species concentration is fished</b>	3	Overlap between the Peruvian anchoveta fishery (in Peru) and munida habitat is roughly 50% (Escobedo Oblitas 2018)
Vertical overlap (all fisheries)	>67% of species' depth range is unfished	33-66% of species' depth range is unfished	<b>&gt;33% of species' depth range is unfished</b>	3	
Seasonal Availability (all fisheries)	Fisheries overlap with species <3 months/year	Fisheries overlap with species 3-6 months/year	<b>Fisheries overlap with species &gt;6 months/year</b>	3	Default values selected
Selectivity of fishery (specific to fishery under assessment)	Species is not targeted AND is not likely to be captured by gear	<b>Species is targeted, or is incidentally encountered AND is not likely to escape the gear</b>	Species is targeted or is incidentally encountered AND combination of fishery attributes and species' biology increase its susceptibility to the gear	2	
Post-capture mortality (specific to fishery under assessment)	>66% individuals survive post-capture	33-66% individuals survive post-capture	<b>Retained species, or &gt;66% do not survive post capture</b>	3	
<b>Susceptibility score (mean of attribute scores)</b>				<b>2.8</b>	
<b>Productivity-Susceptibility Score (<math>V=v(P^2+ S^2)</math>)</b>			<b>3.176</b>		
Vulnerability Rating: < 2.64 = Low vulnerability, = 2.64 and = 3.18 = Medium vulnerability, > 3.18 = High vulnerability			Medium		

## Factor 2.2 - Fishing Mortality

**Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | South Peru-North Chile | Industrial fleet**

### **Moderate Concern**

With no reference points, stock assessments or quotas, fishing mortality of *munida* relative to sustainable levels is unknown, which requires a score of 3 (moderate concern).

## **Longnose anchovy** (*Anchoa nasus*)

### Factor 2.1 - Abundance

**Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | North-Central Peru | Industrial fleet**

**Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | North-Central Peru | Artisanal fleet**

### **Moderate Concern**

Longnose anchovy is known as *samasa* in Peru. Limit and target reference points for longnose anchovy are not defined, data limited assessments are not available and the stock status is unknown. However, the species is listed as a Least Concern by the IUCN (Di Dario 2020). Therefore, a “moderate concern” score is awarded.

### **Justification:**

Longnose anchovy is a schooling species that occurs in nearshore, coastal waters and bays that can tolerate lower salinities. The species has a transboundary distribution, from the northern Gulf of California to Peru {Froese, R. & Pauly, D. 2021}. In this country, longnose anchovy is mainly found in the Northern Region (IHMA 2021). Stock structure is largely unknown. The species is a forage fish stock which fluctuates in abundance with environmental conditions. The abundance of this and other pelagic species is conditioned by the variability of the oceanographic characteristics of the Peruvian marine ecosystem where important areas of upwelling or outcrops of high productivity are located (Morón, O. 2000). Historical/pre-fishing abundance of this stock is unknown but a peak in abundance of 2 million MT was observed in 1998 during a strong El Niño event (Bouchon 2007).

In 2019, the IMARPE carried out two hydroacoustic surveys, in summer (Cr. 1902-03) and spring (Cr. 1909-11), to establish the biomass, distribution, and biological aspects of the main pelagic species (namely anchoveta, *samasa* (longnose anchovy), catfish, red squad lobster, and the most oceanic ones such as jack mackerel, chub mackerel, jumbo flying squid, and *vinciguerria* lightfish (*Vinciguerria lucetia*)), as well as to determine the oceanographic conditions of the Peruvian sea (IMARPE 2019). In summer, longnose anchovy distribution was a patchy coastal (within 10 nm of the coast) distribution, whereas in spring it was only recorded to the south of Punta La Negra (North of Peru). In summer, the estimated biomass of longnose anchovy was 123,996 MT, whereas in spring it decreased to 39,800 MT (IMARPE 2019).

## Factor 2.2 - Fishing Mortality

**Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | North-Central Peru | Industrial fleet**

**Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | North-Central Peru | Artisanal fleet**

### **Moderate Concern**

Anchoveta and longnose anchovy are not separated in the catch. Therefore, official catches of longnose anchovy are considered unreliable (INEI 2020). Fishing mortality for the species is unknown. Therefore, a “moderate concern” score is awarded.

**Justification:**

Longnose anchovy landings are highly variable and the largest landings correspond to the austral winter (representing 40% of the annual landings). During El Niño events, landings increase by 100% compared to the annual average, and the species expands its distribution to the South (Bouchon 2007).

Between 1993 and 1997, an annual average of 70 thousand MT of longnose anchovy was landed in Peru. However, in 1998, during a strong El Niño event, this quantity increased to 283 thousand MT (Bouchon 2007). It comprised 37% of the total anchoveta landed that year (Hervas & Medley 2015). According to the SALVAMARES programs during the first and second anchoveta season of 2019, only 139 and 51 MT were caught respectively (CeDePesca 2020a) (CeDePesca 2020b).

Substantive landings of longnose anchovy were reported only in 2010 and 2011, 26,752 MT and 3,520 MT respectively (INEI 2020). Between 2015 and 2019, declared landings of longnose anchovy varied between a maximum of 2,918 MT in 2016 to a minimum of 235 MT in 2018 (INEI 2020). It is unclear if longnose anchovy is really caught in inappreciable numbers or if it is not adequately recorded as a separate species due to their similarity to anchoveta (INEI 2020).

## **Pacific chub mackerel** (*Scomber japonicus*)

### **Factor 2.1 - Abundance**

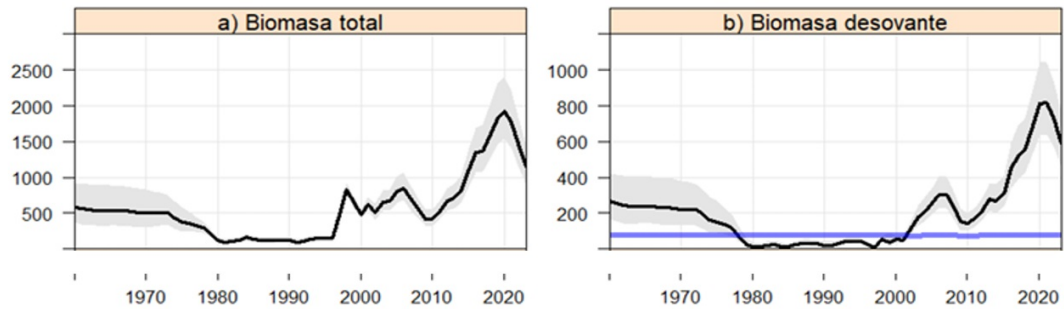
**Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | North-Central Peru | Industrial fleet**

#### **Very Low Concern**

Pacific chub mackerel has a widespread pelagic coastal distribution. In the southern Pacific, the species is generally restricted to the eastern area (SPFRMO 2007). (Serra et al 1982) suggests the existence of two stocks in Southeastern Pacific waters: i) central-north Peru and ii) the northern border of Chilean waters to 40° S (between 33°S and 40°S), though there is evidence that there may be separate stocks in exist in Ecuador and central Chile (SPRFMO 2007). The stock in Peruvian waters has been recently assessed by the IMARPE and biomass of the stock is estimated to be exceeding the  $B_{MSY}$  level by several orders of magnitude in recent years (see Justification below). A recent stock assessment that finds biomass to be above an appropriate reference level (Pacific chub mackerel is not considered a key forage species in the present assessment - see Appendix A) allows for a score of 5 (very low concern).

**Justification:**





**Figure 31:** Estimated population indicators for Pacific chub mackerel present in Peruvian waters: a) Total annual biomass (thousands t); b) Annual spawning biomass relative to spawning biomass at MSY (thousands t) (IMARPE 2024).

## Factor 2.2 - Fishing Mortality

**Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | North-Central Peru | Industrial fleet**

### Low Concern

Fishing mortality of Pacific chub mackerel is estimated to have been below  $F_{MSY}$  for around two decades, allowing for a score of 5 (low concern).

### Justification:



**Figure 32:** Estimated Annual Fishing Mortality Rate for Pacific chub mackerel present in Peruvian waters, relative to fishing mortality at MSY (IMARPE 2024).

## **Pacific sardine** (*Sardinops sagax*)

### Factor 2.1 - Abundance

**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II)**  
**| Industrial anchoveta fishery**  
**Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | South Peru-North Chile | Industrial fleet**

**High Concern**

Pacific sardine is caught in the Chilean North Zone industrial anchoveta fishery and is assumed to also be caught in the Peruvian industrial fishery on the South Peru - North Chile anchoveta stock (see Criterion 2 summary for more information). Reference points are not defined for Pacific sardine (sardina española in Chile, South American pilchard by the FAO), but the stock is considered to be depleted by managers due to minimal landings in recent decades (SUBPESCA 2024). Therefore, Seafood Watch considers the abundance of the Pacific sardine in the region a “high concern”.

**Justification:**

Pacific sardine/South American pilchard is a widely distributed species, occurring in South America from the Gulf of Guayaquil (Ecuador) to Chiloe in Chile (44° South) (SUBPESCA 2008). This is a coastal fish found at depths to 200m that forms large schools (Whitehead 1985). In contrast to the anchoveta, Pacific sardine is a larger fish with a life span of 10 to 12 years and a size-at-first maturity of 26 cm (SUBPESCA 2008). The species' abundance is also highly variable and greatly dependent on environmental conditions. Synchronous shifts between the abundance of the anchoveta and the South American pilchard have been suggested (see **figure X** below) (IFOP 2020a).

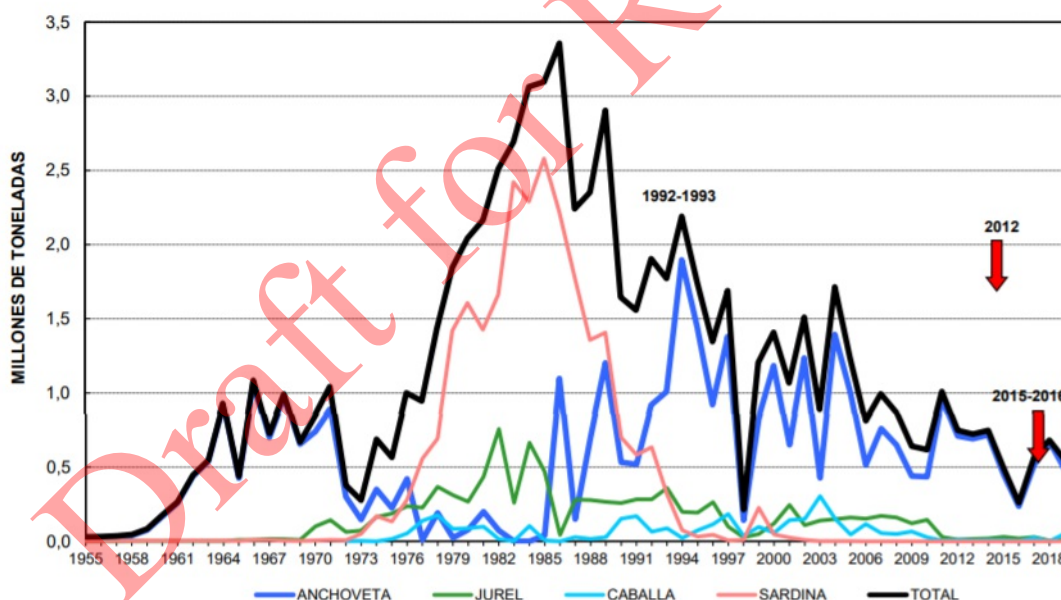


Figure X Catches of the main pelagic species in Chilean waters (1955-2018). The red arrows indicate El Niño events (IFOP 2020a).

In the case of the South American pilchard in Chilean Regions XV-II and III-IV Regions, IFOP considers that the current condition of the resource, which show extremely low abundance levels since the mid-90's, does not allow to undertake an assessment of the stock and there is not sufficient information to define a biological framework (target and limit reference points). Information about the species in Peruvian waters is scarce and reference points are not defined. According to the {CCT-PP 2020}, the resource is in a situation of collapse, evidenced by the low catch levels recorded in the last 20 years, well below historical

levels (Art. 1°C No. 59) (Law 18,892 1991)(SUBPESCA 2024). The current status of the fishery is caused by adverse physical and biological environmental conditions. As stated above, information about the species in Peruvian waters is scarce but it seems that the stock is also depleted (CCT\_PP 2020).

## Factor 2.2 - Fishing Mortality

**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II)  
| Industrial anchoveta fishery  
Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | South Peru-North Chile | Industrial fleet**

### Moderate Concern

Fishing mortality reference points have not been defined, and so fishing mortality relative to a sustainable is unknown. A “moderate concern” score is awarded.

### Justification:

Considering the condition of the resource, the (CCT\_PP 2020) indicated that it was not possible to establish a biologically acceptable quota that tends to the maximum sustained yield for the resource. Based on a precautionary approach, the committee considered maintaining the status quo and recommended a reference CBA range between 4,000 and 5,000 tons. The CBA status and rank were adopted by consensus (CCT\_PP 2020).

## Rays (Batoidea )

## Factor 2.1 - Abundance

**Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | North-Central Peru | Industrial fleet**

### High Concern

Rays are scored a “high concern” based on the IUCN rating for the eagle rays.

### Justification:

*Myliobatis peruvianus* and *M. chilensis* are poorly known eagle rays from the Southeast Pacific (Dulvy et al 2020) . These species have been documented in the open ocean over the continental shelf and slope, and not yet on the benthos. Their depth distribution is not clear and essentially nothing is known of its biology, although it is suspected to have limited life history parameters similar to other myliobatid rays (including low fecundity) (Dulvy et al 2020). Both species are listed as vulnerable (VU) in the IUCN red list (Dulvy et al 2020) (Dulvy et al 2020b).

*Psammobatis spp.* (probably *scobina* or *normani*) are a group of small, poorly known sand skate species endemic to Chile (Dulvy et al 2020c) (Dulvy et al 2021). Very little is known about its distribution and biology. The species are listed as least concern (LC) (Dulvy et al 2020c) (Dulvy et al 2021).

## Factor 2.2 - Fishing Mortality

**Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | North-Central Peru | Industrial fleet**

### Low Concern

Bycatch of these species is largely unknown but it seems that they are mainly taken in target purse seine, gillnet and trawl fisheries. Therefore, it is considered that the anchoveta fishery is not a substantial

contributor to fishing mortality of these species. A “low concern” score is awarded.

**Justification:**

Myliobatids are generally highly susceptible to a variety of fishing gear. These species are taken in intense target artisanal purse seine and gillnet fisheries in Peru and as bycatch in artisanal gillnet fisheries in north and central Chile (Dulvy et al 2020).

*Psammobatis scobina* is mainly taken as discarded bycatch of bottom trawl fisheries (Dulvy et al 2020c).

## **Seabirds** (Aves)

### **Factor 2.1 - Abundance**

Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II) | Industrial anchoveta fishery

Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central North Region (Atacama to Coquimbo - III, IV) | Artisanal anchoveta fishery

Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Artisanal anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery

Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II) | Artisanal anchoveta fishery

Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central North Region (Atacama to Coquimbo - III, IV) | Artisanal Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery

Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Industrial anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery

Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Industrial Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery

Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | North-Central Peru | Industrial fleet

Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | South Peru-North Chile | Industrial fleet

**High Concern**

Several of these seabird species are vulnerable or near threatened, allowing for a score of “high concern”.

**Justification:**

Several species of seabirds interact with the anchoveta fisheries in Peru and Chile. In general, the artisanal fisheries caught more coastal birds such as the booby and cormorants and the industrial fisheries more offshore seabirds such as sooty shearwaters (Technical report (R. PESQ.) N° 105/2019).

Among the species identified as interacting with these fisheries are: shearwaters such as the sooty shearwater (NT) {BirdLife International 2019a} and the pink-footed shearwater (VU) {Birdlife International 2018a}; petrels such as the white-chinned petrel (VU), grey petrel (NT), cape petrel (LC), the Northern Giant Petrel (LC) and Wilson's storm petrel (LC) (BirdLife International 2018b) {Birdlife International 2018c} {Birdlife International 2018d} {Birdlife Internationale} {Birdlife International 2018f}; and a number of other birds such as: the Peruvian pelican (NT), the Peruvian booby (LC), the guanay cormorant (NT), the Inca tern (NT) {Birdlife International 2018g} {Birdlife International 2018h} {Birdlife International 2018i} {Birdlife International 2018j} and the Humboldt penguin (VU) (BirdLife International 2020).

## Factor 2.2 - Fishing Mortality

**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II) | Industrial anchoveta fishery**

**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central North Region (Atacama to Coquimbo - III, IV) | Artisanal anchoveta fishery**

**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Artisanal anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery**

**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II) | Artisanal anchoveta fishery**

**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central North Region (Atacama to Coquimbo - III, IV) | Artisanal Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery**

**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Industrial anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery**

**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Industrial Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery**

**Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | North-Central Peru | Industrial fleet**

**Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | South Peru-North Chile | Industrial fleet**

### Low Concern

There are no analyses of the impacts of the Peruvian and Chilean anchoveta fisheries on seabird populations. Scoring is thus based on the Unknown Bycatch Matrices, which are used to determine the relative impact of a fishery on bycatch species of various taxa for fisheries where species and amounts of bycatch are not available or are incomplete. The matrices represent typical relative impacts of different fishing gear on various taxa based on the best available science (see Seafood Watch standard for Fisheries, version 4). Eastern Pacific purse seines not set on Fish Aggregating Devices or mammals are considered a "low concern" for seabirds.

### Justification:

#### Peru

In Peru, the SALVAMARES program has been collecting data on bycatch since 2017, under the FIP currently in place for the IHD fishery {CeDePesca 2020}.

During the first fishing season of 2019, the Peruvian booby and the Peruvian pelican were the species with the highest number of interactions with the fishery. Of 222,259 individuals of the Peruvian boobies observed, 482 died during fishing operations (0.22% of the total observed). As for the pelicans, only 0.02% (29) of the birds that interacted with the fishery (144,545) were killed. On the other hand, 100,682 sooty shearwaters interacted with the fishery, 214 died (0.21%), 220 individuals were released alive and 85 in a poor condition {CeDePesca 2020}. 146 and 96 blue-footed booby (*Sula nebouxii*) and guanay cormorants also died during the fishing operations {CeDePesca 2020}. On the other hand, not all albatross species could be identified, therefore, they were only reported at the genus level, but although 65 interactions were reported for this group, no deaths occurred {CeDePesca 2020}.

During the second fishing season of 2019, again the Peruvian booby and the Peruvian pelican were the species with the highest number of interactions with the fishery (CeDePesca 2020b). Regarding the Peruvian booby, of a total of 71,281 individuals observed, 339 specimens died (0.48%), while with respect to the Peruvian pelican, 211 specimens died (0.39% of the total observed). 140 guanay cormorants died during the fishing operations. The albatross group interacted with the fishery in 24 occasions but again no

individuals were reported dead (CeDePesca 2020b).

## Chile

In Chile catches of seabirds were recorded by IFOP observers working aboard industrial and artisanal fleets and auto reported in the logbook "Bitacora de pesca" (IFOP 2020). During the bycatch program conducted by the IFOP observers between 2019-2020 (854 sets monitored), 17.1% of the bycatch reported by the industrial fishery operating in the north were seabirds, being the main species caught the sooty shearwater and the booby with 582 individuals (390 dead) and 98 (58 dead) individuals caught respectively. In the case of the artisanal fishery operating in the northern regions, the seabirds represented 34.4% of the bycatch, being the guanay cormorant (200 individuals, all dead) and the booby (53 individuals, all dead) the main species caught (IFOP 2020). In the central artisanal fishery, again the booby were the main species caught (12 individuals).

In the case of the auto-reported catches, data was recorded from 23,128 industrial vessels, 4,642 logbooks from the artisanal fishery and 1,199 from the artisanal fishery operating in the central region corresponding to the years 2017-2019 (IFOP 2020). In this case the main species caught were shearwaters in the industrial fishery (1,367 non-identified shearwaters and 485 sooty shearwaters, 50% of them dead), and 904 Peruvian pelicans (79 dead). In the artisanal fishery mainly Peruvian pelicans (169 caught, 4 dead) and guanays cormorants (100 individuals, all released alive) were the main species caught, although 775 individuals were not identified (IFOP 2020). In the central fishery, the main species were booby (585 individuals, 222 dead), Peruvian pelican (364, 21 dead) and the guanay cormorant (164 individuals, 8 dead). In general, the artisanal fisheries caught more coastal birds such as the booby and cormorants (IFOP 2019).

In the southern regions, were a multispecific artisanal fleet for Aracaunian herring and anchoveta operates, 2,905 seabirds belonging to the family Procellariidae (shearwaters, petrels) (38.8%) and 664 coastal seabirds (8.9%) were recorded as bycatch between 2015 and 2019 (IFOP 2019). The main species caught were the sooty shearwater (1,576 individuals, 1,282 dead), pink-footed shearwater (1,283 individuals, 830 dead), Peruvian pelican, and the Kelp gull, species that represented 96.8% of the total number of seabirds caught by this fleet (IFOP 2019). Incidental mortality mainly affected shearwaters (94.7%) and coastal birds (5.1%) (IFOP 2019). The industrial fleet catches similar species (sooty shearwater, 1,578 individuals, 943 dead; pink-footed shearwater, 399 individuals, 151 dead) (IFOP 2019). The auto-reported data was not reliable.

## **Factor 2.3 - Discard Rate/Landings**

**Central - South Chile stock | Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Artisanal anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery**

**Central - South Chile stock | Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Industrial anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery**

**South Peru - North Chile stock | Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II) | Artisanal anchoveta fishery**



South Peru - North Chile stock | Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II) | Industrial anchoveta fishery

Central - North Chile stock | Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central North Region (Atacama to Coquimbo - III, IV) | Artisanal anchoveta fishery

North - Central Peru stock | Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | North-Central Peru | Artisanal fleet

North - Central Peru stock | Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | North-Central Peru | Industrial fleet

South Peru - North Chile stock | Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | South Peru-North Chile | Industrial fleet

Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Industrial anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery

Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Artisanal anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery

Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II) | Industrial Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery

Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Industrial Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery

Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central North Region (Atacama to Coquimbo - III, IV) | Artisanal Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery

#### < 100%

No bait is used in purse seine fisheries. While accurate quantitative estimates of discard mortality, including that from releasing catch before it is landed, are not generally available, it is nonetheless clear that the ratio of discards/landings in the Peruvian and Chilean small pelagics purse seine fisheries is <100%.

#### Justification:

According to the most recent assessment of global marine fisheries discards from the FAO, purse seine fisheries generally have very low discard rates (though the actual discard levels can be very high due to the volume of the catch) (figures below, (Pérez Roda et al 2018)). Data from the observer programs suggest the ratio of the catch of non-target species to target species is very low in the small pelagics fisheries in Peru and Chile (see Criterion 2). Few documents from those programs report discards of anchovy though (e.g. (IMARPE 2019)(CeDePesca 2020a)(CeDePesca 2020b)), challenging the robust quantification of total discard mortality. As noted by (Pérez Roda et al 2018), it is common practice in purse seine fisheries to release the catch while it's still in the water when the size or species composition of the catch is not desirable. This 'slipping' is not accounted for in (Pérez Roda et al 2018), and no information on it is presented in the observer reports from Peru (e.g. (IMARPE 2019)(CeDePesca 2020a)(CeDePesca 2020b)). For the industrial purse seine fishery fishing on the North-Central Peruvian stock, (Torrejón-Magallanes et al 2016) used modeling to estimate the discards in that fleet due to excess catch for the years 2005-2014. The average estimated catch for the study period was 121,312mt, or 2.6% of landings. That study also noted a decline in these 'discards' from 2010, down to close to zero in 2014. The authors note a change in the spatial behavior of the fleet and posit that this may explain the decreasing trend (Torrejón-Magallanes et al 2016). No more recent data were found to confirm discards due to excess catch have remained at the low 2013-2014 levels.

*Peru industrial fleet:* According to the FIP manager, it is not economic for the industrial fleet to make a last haul where part of the catch will not have a place in the hold (Ernesto Goldelman, pers. comm.). While this

suggests the fleet would try and minimize these events, the IMARPE observer program has reported a number of discard events due to excess capture (15) and due to the high presence of juveniles (11) (IMARPE 2019) (that document does not provide the volume or percentage of discards. The industrial fleet also directly pumps the fish into the hold, so releasing the catch before hauling is relatively easy (Ernesto Goldelman, pers. comm.).

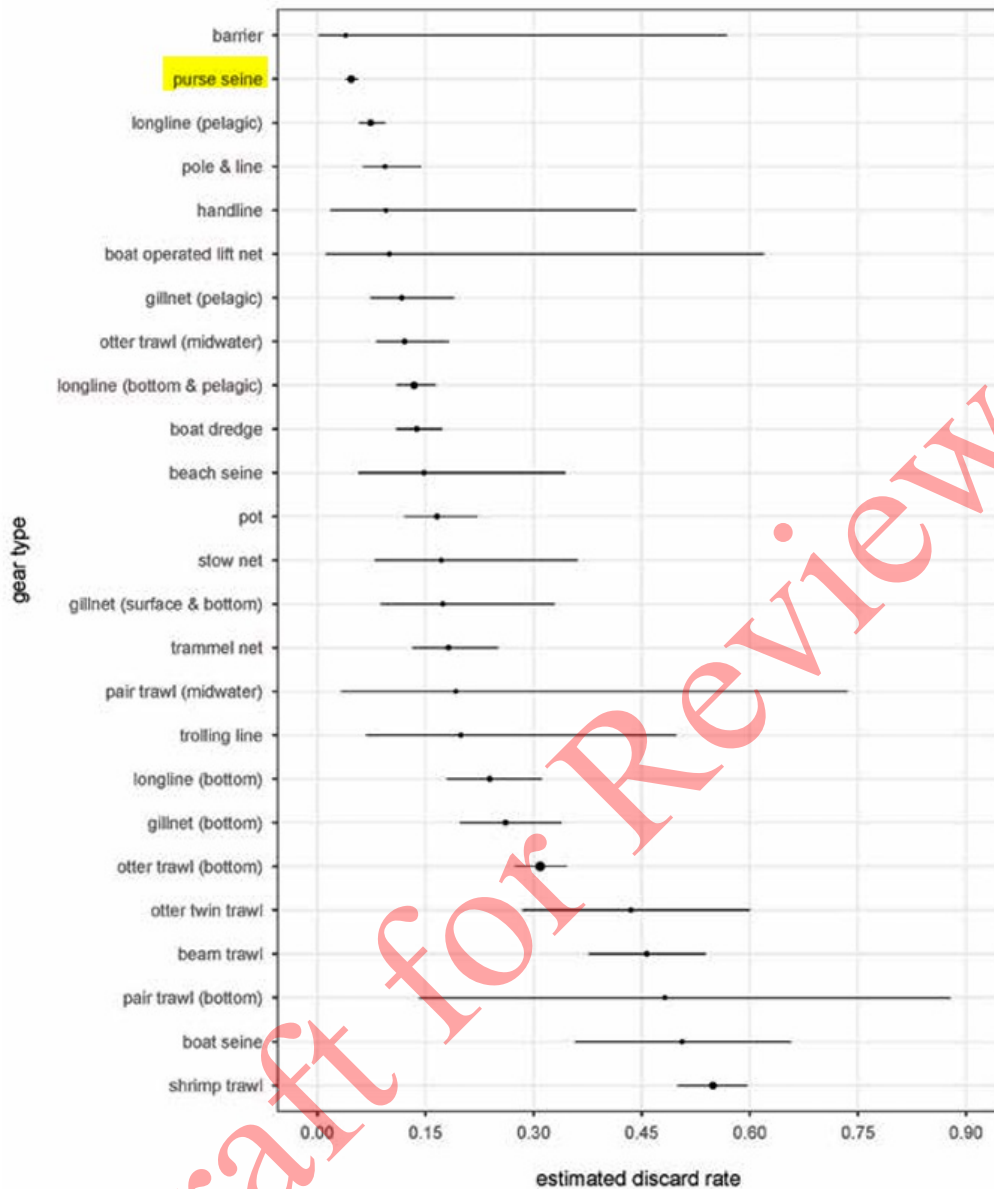
*Peru small-scale/artisanal fleet:* Releasing part of the last set used to be common practice in the smaller non-industrial fleet, where there was less space in the hold (Ernesto Goldelman, pers. comm.). Elimination of such discards has been a goal of the FIP, where observers call another boat to take the excess catch (Ernesto Goldelman, pers. comm.). According to the August 2023 report for the private observer program for the FIP, of the 2,135.71mt of observed (not weighed) estimated anchoveta catch in 2022, 347mt were transferred to other boats (CeDePesca 2022). In addition, 57.2mt were returned to the sea due to a high presence of juveniles, 16mt were discarded due to high incidence of sea lions when closing the net, 6mt due to excess catch of non-target species (*Munida* spp.), 5.4mt for insufficient capture, 42mt for excess capture, 7.9mt released just by opening the net and <1mt consumed by the crew (CeDePesca 2022). In sum, of the catch observed, around 135mt or 6% were 'discarded.'

*Chile:* The Scientific and Technical Committee of the Small Pelagic Fishery (CCT\_PP 2021) used the following values for discard mortality when proposing a quota in 2021/2022, based on observer data and expert judgement:

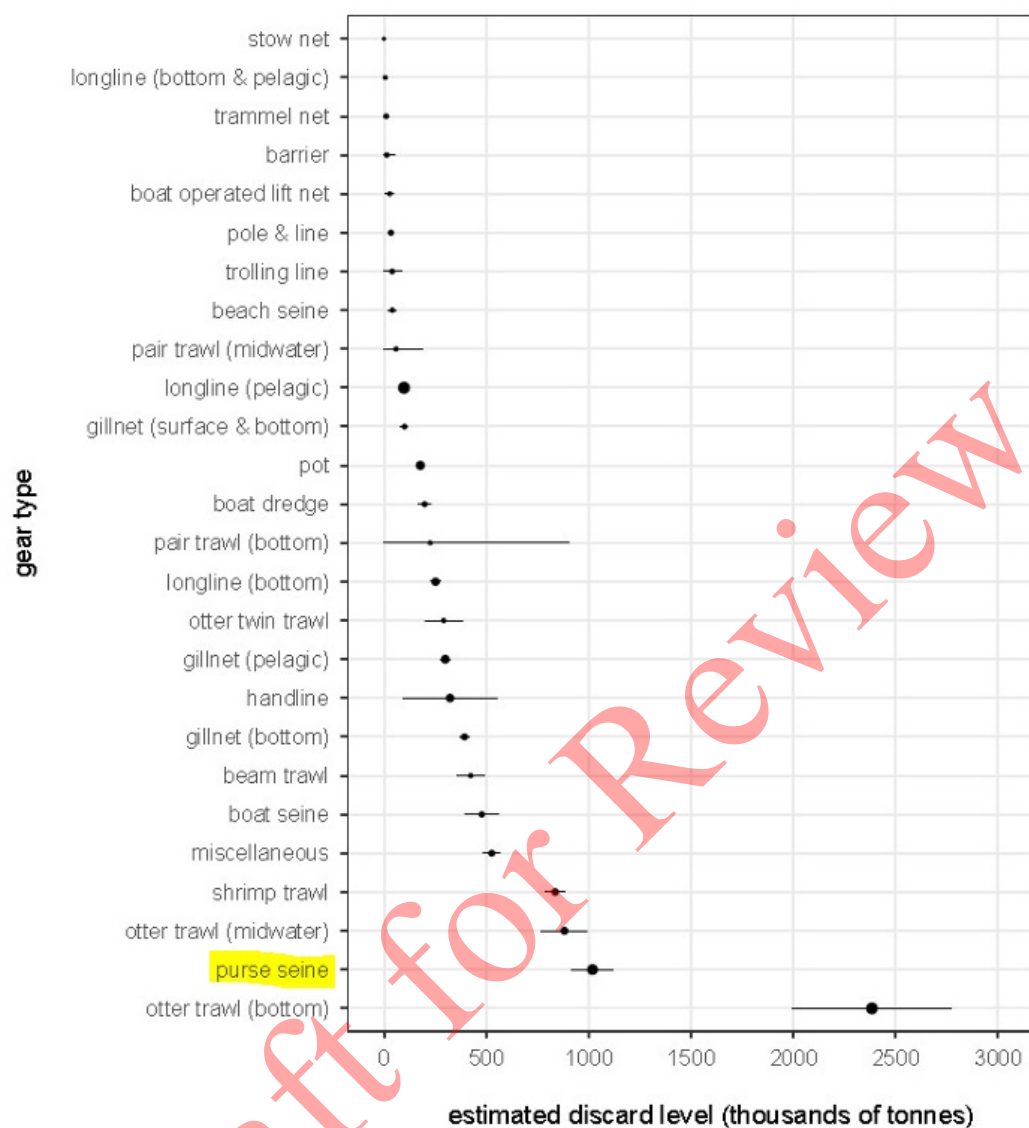
- Anchoveta Valparaíso – Los Lagos: 2%
- Sardine Valparaíso – Los Lagos: 4%
- Anchoveta northern zone: 2% first semester, 1.8% second semester

No values were indicated for the regions III-IV in that report.





**Figure 33:** Mean discard rates and 95% credible intervals for 25 gear types, estimated from gear-specific zero-inflated beta regression models fitted within a Bayesian inferential framework. Discard rates are expressed in tonnes of discards per tonnes of total catch. The solid dots represent mean discard rates for different gear types, and their sizes are proportional to their sample sizes. Plot and text from (Pérez Roda et al 2018). **NOTE that the Seafood Watch Standard for Fisheries requires the discard rate to be expressed in terms of discards/landings rather than discards/catch.**



**Figure 34:** Mean discard levels (thousand tonnes) and 95% confidence intervals by gear type. The solid dots represent mean discard levels for different gear types, and their sizes are proportional to their sample sizes. Plot and text from (Pérez Roda et al 2018).

### Criterion 3: Management Effectiveness

Five factors are evaluated in Criterion 3: Management Strategy and Implementation, Bycatch Strategy, Scientific Research/Monitoring, Enforcement of Regulations, and Inclusion of Stakeholders. Each is scored as either 'highly effective', 'moderately effective', 'ineffective,' or 'critical'. The final Criterion 3 score is determined as follows:

- 5 (Very Low Concern) — Meets the standards of 'highly effective' for all five factors considered.
- 4 (Low Concern) — Meets the standards of 'highly effective' for 'management strategy and implementation' and at least 'moderately effective' for all other factors.
- 3 (Moderate Concern) — Meets the standards for at least 'moderately effective' for all five factors.
- 2 (High Concern) — At a minimum, meets standards for 'moderately effective' for Management Strategy and Implementation and Bycatch Strategy, but at least one other factor is rated 'ineffective.'
- 1 (Very High Concern) — Management Strategy and Implementation and/or Bycatch Management are 'ineffective.'
- 0 (Critical) — Management Strategy and Implementation is 'critical'.

The Criterion 3 rating is determined as follows:

- **Score >3.2=Green or Low Concern**
- **Score >2.2 and ≤3.2=Yellow or Moderate Concern**
- **Score ≤2.2 = Red or High Concern**

Rating is Critical if Management Strategy and Implementation is Critical.

#### Guiding principle

- The fishery is managed to sustain the long-term productivity of all impacted species.

Five factors are evaluated in Criterion 3: Management Strategy and Implementation, Bycatch Strategy, Scientific Research/Monitoring, Enforcement of Regulations, and Inclusion of Stakeholders. Each is scored as either 'highly effective', 'moderately effective', 'ineffective,' or 'critical'. The final Criterion 3 score is determined as follows:

### Criterion 3 Summary

FISHERY	MANAGEMENT STRATEGY	BYCATCH STRATEGY	DATA COLLECTION AND ANALYSIS	ENFORCEMENT	INCLUSION	SCORE
Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   Central North Region (Atacama to Coquimbo - III, IV)   Artisanal anchoveta fishery	Moderately Effective	Highly effective	Highly effective	Highly effective	Highly effective	Yellow (3.000)
Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   Central North Region (Atacama to Coquimbo - III, IV)   Artisanal Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery	Moderately Effective	Highly effective	Highly effective	Highly effective	Highly effective	Yellow (3.000)

Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI)   Artisanal anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery	Moderately Effective	Highly effective	Highly effective	Highly effective	Highly effective	Yellow (3.000)
Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI)   Industrial anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery	Moderately Effective	Highly effective	Highly effective	Highly effective	Highly effective	Yellow (3.000)
Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI)   Industrial Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery	Moderately Effective	Highly effective	Highly effective	Highly effective	Highly effective	Yellow (3.000)
Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II)   Artisanal anchoveta fishery	Moderately Effective	Highly effective	Highly effective	Highly effective	Highly effective	Yellow (3.000)
Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II)   Industrial anchoveta fishery	Moderately Effective	Highly effective	Highly effective	Highly effective	Highly effective	Yellow (3.000)
Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II)   Industrial Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery	Moderately Effective	Highly effective	Highly effective	Highly effective	Highly effective	Yellow (3.000)
Southeast Pacific   Peru   Purse seines   North-Central Peru   Artisanal fleet	Highly effective	Moderately Effective	Highly effective	Moderately Effective	Moderately Effective	Green (4.000)
Southeast Pacific   Peru   Purse seines   North-Central Peru   Industrial fleet	Highly effective	Moderately Effective	Highly effective	Moderately Effective	Moderately Effective	Green (4.000)
Southeast Pacific   Peru   Purse seines   South Peru-North Chile   Industrial fleet	Moderately Effective	Moderately Effective	Moderately Effective	Moderately Effective	Moderately Effective	Yellow (3.000)

## Criterion 3 Assessment

### SCORING GUIDELINES

#### Factor 3.1 - Management Strategy and Implementation

*Considerations: What type of management measures are in place? Are there appropriate management goals, and is there evidence that management goals are being met? Do managers follow scientific advice? To achieve a highly effective rating, there must be appropriately defined management goals, precautionary policies that are based on scientific advice, and evidence that the measures in place have been successful at maintaining/rebuilding species.*

#### Factor 3.2 - Bycatch Strategy

*Considerations: What type of management strategy/measures are in place to reduce the impacts of the fishery on bycatch species and when applicable, to minimize ghost fishing? How successful are these management measures? To achieve a Highly Effective rating, the fishery must have no or low bycatch, or if there are bycatch or ghost fishing concerns, there must be effective measures in place to minimize impacts.*

#### Factor 3.3 - Scientific Research and Monitoring

*Considerations: How much and what types of data are collected to evaluate the fishery's impact on the species? Is there adequate monitoring of bycatch? To achieve a Highly Effective rating, regular, robust population assessments must be conducted for target or retained species, and an adequate bycatch data collection program must be in place to ensure bycatch management goals are met.*

#### Factor 3.4 - Enforcement of Management Regulations

*Considerations: Do fishermen comply with regulations, and how is this monitored? To achieve a Highly Effective rating, there must be regular enforcement of regulations and verification of compliance.*

#### Factor 3.5 - Stakeholder Inclusion

*Considerations: Are stakeholders involved/included in the decision-making process? Stakeholders are individuals/groups/organizations that have an interest in the fishery or that may be affected by the management of the fishery (e.g., fishermen, conservation groups, etc.). A Highly Effective rating is given if the management process is transparent, if high participation by all stakeholders is encouraged, and if there is a mechanism to effectively address user conflicts.*

Draft for Review

### Factor 3.1 - Management Strategy And Implementation

Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Artisanal anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery  
Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Industrial anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery  
Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II) | Artisanal anchoveta fishery  
Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II) | Industrial anchoveta fishery  
Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central North Region (Atacama to Coquimbo - III, IV) | Artisanal anchoveta fishery  
Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II) | Industrial Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery  
Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Industrial Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery  
Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central North Region (Atacama to Coquimbo - III, IV) | Artisanal Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery

#### Moderately Effective

A number of management regulations apply to the small pelagics fisheries in Chile. Management plans have been established for the main small pelagics species caught (currently: anchoveta, Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel, and Araucanian herring). Reference points are defined and quotas based on those reference points are set annually for managing the fishery, a number of which are based on an unfished biomass parameter that is recalculated very frequently (i.e. dynamic  $B_0$ ). There are no management plans or reference points for other small pelagics species caught, such as Pacific sardine (sardina espanola) or Pacific chub mackerel (caballa), the latter of which accounted for about 9% and 2% of the landings of the industrial and artisanal fleets, respectively, in 2021 (see Introduction). However, monitoring is conducted for these species, with the intention of more active management should catches increase (and thereby data become available for determining reference points and conducting stock assessments and so on). There is a catch limit for Pacific sardine as the stock is depleted, but it is set to allow an anchoveta fishery and it is unclear whether it is set low enough to not hinder recovery of the stock. Furthermore, fishing mortality on Araucanian herring is currently likely too high.

While a seemingly robust and dynamic framework is in place for the majority of the main retained stocks, management has yet to implement a Management Strategy Evaluation (MSE), which could help understanding of the effectiveness of the management regime in ensuring fishing mortality does not hinder the recovery of the stock during periods where environmental conditions are unfavorable to the stock. As noted by (Punt et al 2016), the MSE framework is the most appropriate way to evaluate harvest strategies for achieving long- term fishery and conservation objectives under multiple sources of uncertainty. Sources of uncertainty in this fishery include the great irregularity and contradictory signals between the data sources used in the South Chile stock assessment, which makes it difficult to ascertain stock condition (Canales et al 2020a) (Canales and Cubillos 2021). There is a project to develop and implement an MSE for the fisheries (i.e. industrial and artisanal fisheries for anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común in Central-South Chile) (Cubillos et al 2012)(Canales et al 2020a)(Canales and Moises 2023). An early contribution in that project suggested a sustainable level of catch would be around 400-450,000mt for

anchoveta and sardina común combined (Canales et al 2020a); recent catches have been around that though higher in 2019 and 2021 (476kmt and 514kmt, respectively). There is no MSE project in place for the small pelagics fisheries in other Chilean regions.

In addition, there is little coordination between the management agencies of Chile and Peru on the main fishery management tools (setting TACs and closed areas) for the Southern Peru-Northern Chile stock (Canales and Cubillos 2021) (which accounts for the biggest portion of Chilean anchoveta landings). Canales and Cubillos (2021) show that a lack of coordination doesn't necessarily preclude effective management, as long as an effective Harvest Control Rule is in place. The example given in (Canales and Cubillos 2021) is a HCR based on the daily egg production method surveys in Chile, which could allow for a sustainable fishery under different sources of uncertainty in the biological-fishing system. No such rule is currently in place in Chile or Peru.

In short, a number of different weaknesses across the fisheries preclude a finding that management is highly effective for any of them, including limited international cooperation, limited application of MSE or other independent validation of the effectiveness of the strategy, excessive fishing mortality on Araucanian herring, and unclear justification for the Pacific sardine catch limit. Therefore, the management strategy in Chile is considered “moderately effective.”

Region	Fishery	C3.1 species	Management Plan	Other
North Zone - Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II (South Peru-North Chile stock shared with Peru)	Industrial anchoveta fishery	Anchoveta, Pacific sardine	Approved (Res. Ex. No 1197 2018), with an implementation report in 2022 (COMPLAZE-ZN 2023)	Limited international coordination
	Artisanal anchoveta fishery	Anchoveta		
	Industrial jurel fishery	Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel and Pacific chub mackerel	No	
Central North Zone - Atacama to Coquimbo - III, IV	Artisanal anchoveta fishery	Anchoveta, Pacific sardine	Approved (Res. Ex. N° 3893 2017)	
	Artisanal jurel fishery	Inca scad, Pacific chub mackerel	No	
Central South Zone - Valparaíso to Los Lagos - V-IX, XIV, XVI	Artisanal anchoveta and Araucanian herring fishery	Araucanian herring, anchoveta	No	Tested with MSE
	Industrial anchoveta and Araucanian herring fishery	Araucanian herring, anchoveta	Approved (Res. Ex. N° 2746 2016)	
	Industrial jurel fishery	Inca scad	Approved (Res. Ex. N° 4344 2017)	

#### Justification:

##### *Reference points and performance*

The Chilean anchoveta fisheries target three stocks of anchoveta, as well as Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel and Araucanian herring (the latter two only in the South) (IFOP 2020). All have target and limit biomass reference points and fishing mortality reference points (see Criterion 1 and Criterion 2). With the exception of Araucanian herring, which is currently below the target reference point and experiencing relatively heavy fishing mortality, all are above the biomass target and below the fishing mortality reference point. The fishery also catches other small pelagics such as Pacific chub mackerel/caballa and Pacific sardine/sardina Española. Catches of these species is currently relatively low, likely due to low abundance

as a result of environmental conditions favoring anchoveta and inca scad, and so data are not available to determine reference points or conduct stock assessments ((SUBPESCA 2023a) p8). However, as these species become more prevalent in the catch, stock assessments and more active management will be implemented. That said, the depleted stock status for Pacific sardine is of particular concern, and the catch limit for the species is set to allow the anchoveta fishery to commence ((SUBPESCA 2023a) p8). It does not seem to be set on any particular scientific advice or analysis, and so it is unclear whether it could be hindering recovery of the stock.

Stock	Biomass reference points	Fishing mortality reference points	Reference
Peruvian anchoveta: Southern Peru - Northern Chile	$B_{MSY}$ proxy: 55% $SSB_{PR}$ (Spawning Stock Biomass Per Recruit) (50% $SSB_0$ )  $B_{LIM}$ 25% $SSB_0$  $B_0$ is dynamic	$F_{MSY}$ proxy: $F_{55\%}$	(SUBPESCA 2022),(Payá et al 2014)
Peruvian anchoveta: Central Chile	$B_{MSY}$ proxy: 60% $SSB_{PR}$ (55% $SSB_0$ )  $B_{LIM}$ 27.5% $SSB_0$  $B_0$ is dynamic	$F_{MSY}$ proxy: $F_{60\%}$	(SUBPESCA 2022),(Payá et al 2014)
Peruvian anchoveta: Southern Chile	$B_{MSY}$ proxy: 60% $SSB_{PR}$ (55% $SSB_0$ )  $B_{LIM}$ 27.5% $SSB_0$  $B_0$ is dynamic	$F_{MSY}$ proxy: $F_{60\%}$	(SUBPESCA 2022),(Payá et al 2014)
Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel	$B_{MSY}$ proxy: 4,583 million MT  $B_{LIM}$ 1,146 million MT  $B_{MSY}$ proxy: 36% $SSB_0$  $B_{LIM}$ 9% $SSB_0$  $B_0$ is static (though recalculated recently)	$F_{MSY} = 0.13$ year-1 (dynamic)	{Res. Ex. N 2791 - 2020}
Araucanian herring	$B_{MSY}$ proxy: 55% $SSB_0$  $B_{LIM}$ 27.5% $SSB_0$  $B_0$ is dynamic	$F_{MSY}$ proxy: $F_{60\%}$	(CCT_PP 2020)

*Decisions based on science*

The Chilean fisheries law requires conducting the research necessary to regulate fisheries and obtain information on aquatic resources and ecosystems to support conservation and management measures



and the decision-making processes in Chile. The law requires these resources to be managed based on the concept of maximum sustainable yield (MSY) and defines stock status levels based on that concept {Law 18,892–1991}. For fisheries declared fully exploited or in recovery, the law establishes a series of specific management measures, such as a closed access regime or catch limitations for a specified period of time.

These results of stock assessments are presented to the scientific technical committee for small pelagic fisheries (Comité Científico Técnico de Pesquerías de Pequeños Pelágicos, CCT-PP), composed of scientists and managers' representatives, which proposes advice to SUBPESCA on the total allowance catch for the assessed stocks. These annual catch limits can be modified in an adaptive way during the year because of updated scientific data (CCT\_PP 2020) (CCT\_PP 2021). Based on the scientific and fishery data collected (see Criterion 3.3), the IFOP establishes the status of the anchoveta stocks and provides catch options based on different scenarios.

#### *Legal and regulatory framework*

Chilean fisheries are governed through three agencies: the Undersecretary of Fisheries (Subsecretaría de Pesca) – SUBPESCA, which creates the management policy and the regulatory framework; the National Fisheries Service (Servicio Nacional de Pesca) – SERNAPESCA, which implements and enforces regulations; and the Fisheries Development Institute (Instituto de Fomento Pesquero) - IFOP, the research institution that assesses fish stocks and provides scientific advice to the government.

A General Law on Fisheries and Aquaculture (GLFA) was first promulgated in Chile in 1991 to establish the legal framework for fisheries management in the country {Law 18,892 - 1991}; updated in 2013 {Law 20,657 2013} and 2019 {Law 21.287-2019}. The main objective of the law is the conservation and sustainable use of fishery resources in the country through the application of precautionary and ecosystem approaches. The fisheries law requires that fishery policies in the country account for a number of issues:

- long-term objectives for the conservation and management of fisheries and protection of the ecosystems;
- the use and conservation of marine resources based on the concept of maximum sustainable yield (MSY);
- the consideration of the impacts of fishing on associated or dependent species and the minimization of discards through the development of discard management plans.
- the management of fisheries resources in a transparent and inclusive manner;

It also requires that every five years the effectiveness and implementation of conservation and management measures must be evaluated.

The Chilean fisheries law requires Management Committees to develop management plans for the fisheries in Chile with a closed-access system, such as the anchoveta fisheries. Management plans have been approved for the following small pelagics fisheries {SUBPESCA 2021}{SUBPESCA 2023d): :

1. Management plan for the anchoveta and Spanish sardine Regions XV – II (Res. Ex. No 1997 2018)
2. Management plan for the anchoveta and Spanish sardine fishery Regions III and IV (PDMASC) (Res. Ex. N° 3893 2017);
3. Management plan for the anchoveta and common sardine (Araucanian herring) fishery Regions V-X (PDMASE) (Res. Ex. N° 2746 2016).

#### 4. Management plan for the Jack mackerel (Inca scad) fishery XV-X Regions (Res. Ex. N° 4344 2017)

The following general management measures regulate these fisheries (SUBPESCA 2023a):

- an annual total allowable catch established by SUBPESCA for each stock;
- closed access to the fishery for new vessels for fisheries declared “fully exploited”;
- temporal and spatial closures to protect spawning and recruitment;
- technical measures regulating fishing gear and minimum landing sizes.

In addition, all fishing boats in Chile are fitted with a Vessel Monitoring System (VMS) to ensure that they do not operate inside prohibited areas (such as designated areas of recovery) or the zone reserved for small artisanal fisheries. A Maximum Catch Limit per Vessel Owner regime has been also established for the industrial sector.

Specific regulations that apply to the artisanal fleet are (SUBPESCA 2023a):

- A National Registry for Artisanal Fishermen is implemented (NRAF) to control unregulated access to artisanal fisheries, and to limit the fishers' activities to the Region where they are registered;
- Spatial restriction allowing only artisanal boats to operate within five nautical miles of the coast (except in Regions XV – I – II, and IV) and within the first nautical mile for artisanal vessels smaller than 12 meters;
- An Artisanal Extraction Regime that allows individual, artisanal fishermen or associations to obtain catch quotas;
- Since 2015 artisanal vessels (> 15 meters in length) are required to use VMS.

#### **Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | North-Central Peru | Artisanal fleet**

##### **Highly effective**

A seemingly robust and dynamic framework of laws and regulations governs the anchoveta fisheries in Peru. For the North-Central stock, which accounts for some 90% of the Peruvian landings, a recently published Management Strategy Evaluation suggests the strategy is effective at maintaining anchoveta biomass even in years where environmental conditions are unfavorable to the stock. Management Strategy and Implementation is considered highly effective.

##### **Justification:**

##### *Reference points and performance*

The Peruvian anchoveta fisheries only target anchoveta (though longnose anchoveta is part of the anchoveta TAC - see below).

- Target and limit biomass reference points have been defined for the North-Central Peruvian stock (6 million mt and 4 million mt, respectively). The target is set at a level higher than recent estimates of  $B_{MSY}$  (Díaz Acuña et al 2022)(Licandeo et al 2023). There is an indirect fishing mortality reference point based on the Exploitation Rate (E) (see Decisions based on science, below). A recent independent (i.e. not yet used by managers) Management Strategy Evaluation suggests the broader strategy (including these reference points) has been effective at reducing fishing mortality in times of low biomass (driven by unfavorable environmental conditions) (Licandeo et al 2023).

### *Decisions based on science*

In 2020, a new protocol for the elaboration of the decision table used for advising the government on the annual TAC for the Northern-Central anchoveta stock was developed by the IMARPE (IMARPE 2019). This protocol improved the previous procedure in which the demographic structure (abundance by size) and biomass (weight) of the stock were estimated exclusively from the hydroacoustic evaluation surveys to another in which population dynamics models are also used in the case that anomalies are observed during the acoustic surveys. In this case, a precautionary approach is taken (IMARPE 2020a) (IMARPE 2020b). The elaboration of the decision table comprises 5 stages:

1. Determination of the occurrence of oceanographic anomalies during the development of the evaluation survey;
2. Quantification of oceanographic anomalies observed during the surveys and discussion of their impacts on the status of the stock;
3. Estimation of the abundance by size and biomass of the stock;
4. Projection of abundance by size and biomass under different exploitation scenarios;
5. Preparation of the decision table.

The decision table shows different levels of Exploitation Rate (E) which then correspond to the catch quota. Different environmental scenarios are considered: favorable, neutral, and unfavorable (sometimes also a mix of them), which are related to changes in environmental conditions that affect the anchoveta population dynamics. The fishing mortality (F) target reference point is set to be equal to or lower than the estimated natural mortality ( $F=M$ ). Natural mortality varies by age depending on the environmental scenario. These values are used to calculate the spawning stock biomass available to the next reproductive season and the risk of probability of reaching that SSB limit is given for each E (IMARPE 2020a). While the TAC covers both anchoveta and longnose anchovy/samasa (*Anchoa nasus*), the latter's biomass does not figure in the TAC decision table (MRAG 2019). Longnose anchovy biomass varies greatly, peaking in El Niño years, and occasionally (rarely) reaching almost 40% of the catch (MRAG 2019).

In 2023, IMARPE provided this information in two fishery status reports, one for the first season (IMARPE 2023a) and one for the second season (IMARPE 2023c). In the first season, IMARPE recommended a "precautionary" exploitation rate of less than 0.35 due to moderate to strong El Niño conditions (i.e. unfavorable conditions) (IMARPE 2023a). PRODUCE ultimately selected a Total Maximum Allowable Catch Level (LMTCP) of 1.091 million mt (PRODUCE 2023b), which corresponds to an exploitation rate of around 0.25 in a strong El Niño year (see Tablas de Decisión in Appendix 3 in (IMARPE 2023a). The process for the second season was similar, with IMARPE continuing to recommend a "precautionary" exploitation rate of less than 0.35 (IMARPE 2023c), which PRODUCE adhered to with an LMTCP of 1.682 million mt (PRODUCE 2023a), which corresponds to an exploitation rate of 0.313 in a strong El Niño year (see Tablas de Decisión in Appendix 3 in (IMARPE 2023c)).

There have been allegations of corruption within IMARPE related to the manipulation of data, leading to anchoveta quotas being inflated (e.g. in the official paper of Peru - (La República 2021a) (La República 2021b)). That case was dismissed in court in 2021 based on there not being enough evidence (Ministerio Público 2021)(Convoco 2021).

### *Legal and regulatory framework*

The 1992 General Fisheries Law (GFL) {Law 25,977 - 1999} regulates fishing activities in Peru with the

aim of promoting its sustainable development and ensuring its continuity as an important source of food, employment, and income in the country {Arias Schreiber 2013}. The Vice-Ministry of Fisheries and Aquaculture (VMPA) under the Ministry of Production (PRODUCE) is the central government authority in charge of managing fisheries in the country. PRODUCE is responsible for establishing the regulatory framework for fisheries management, issuing and administering fisheries regulations, and executing and supervising the development of the fisheries sector in the country (Zenteno 2014). The Instituto del Mar de Peru (IMARPE) is responsible for conducting research and providing scientific advice and technical support to the government on fisheries issues (Arias Schreiber 2013).

In general terms, the marine fishery sector in Peru is divided into the large-scale/industrial fleet and the small-scale and artisanal fleet, each subject to a separate set of regulations (Sánchez Durand & Gallo Seminario 2009) (Zenteno 2014) (Monteferri et al 2020). Any fishing vessel more than 15 meters long or with more than 32.6 m<sup>3</sup> of holding capacity belongs to the large-scale fishery (Arias Schreiber 2013) (Monteferri et al 2020).

The anchoveta fisheries in Peru are managed by a dynamic regulatory system that applies to the two stocks found in the country, which are managed separately {Serra et al., 2012}{Dunlon 2014}{Monteferri et al 2020}. A global quota (TAC) is calculated by fishing season (autumn-winter and spring-summer) and assigned to each stock, following IMARPE's annual acoustic surveys conducted by the IMARPE (Monteferri et al 2020). PRODUCE, based on the scientific reports issued by IMARPE, establishes both fishing seasons and the total allowable catch for the anchoveta fishery. TACs are also set separately for the industrial fleet and the Direct Human Consumption fleets (i.e. artisanal and smaller-scale fleets) (Paredes 2012) (Arias Schreiber 2013) (Monteferri et al 2020).

The artisanal/small-scale fleet is managed through the Fisheries Regulation (ROP) for direct human consumption (DHC) {Supreme Decree 005-2017-PRODUCE}(Monteferri et al 2020). The specific regulations which apply to this sector are as follows:

- A Total Maximum Allowable Catch Level (LMTCP)) for the DHC (set at 150,000 mt for the entire Peruvian coastline in 2023 (PRODUCE 2023c)) ;
- Operate with a valid fishing license and register for DHC in the regional register of artisanal vessels;
- Operate with a mesh size of ½ inch (13 mm) and a maximum height of 44 meters (artisanal fleet);
- Spatial restriction allowing artisanal boats to operate outside the 3 nautical miles line from the coast (5 nautical miles in the North);
- Small-scale vessels (including artisanal vessels) are obligated to operate with the required vessel monitoring system;

Other general measures include: closed entry for new fishing boats in both the industrial and the artisanal fleets (Supreme Decree 010-2010 PRODUCE) (new vessels can only replace decommissioned vessels); seasonal closures published by the Ministry; seasonal total catch limits based on IMARPE's recommendations; temporal restrictions and ports closures when landings report more than 10% of juvenile (anchovies <12 cm in length) bycatch; limit of incidental catches to 5% of total landings; required monitoring by third-party operators to verify landing statistics; 24-hour independent recording and reporting of landings, etc. Additional controls for the processing industry are also in place (Paredes 2012) (Arias Schreiber 2013) (Monteferri et al 2020).

### Highly effective

A seemingly robust and dynamic framework of laws and regulations governs the anchoveta fisheries in Peru. For the North-Central stock, which accounts for some 90% of the Peruvian landings, a recently published Management Strategy Evaluation suggests the strategy is effective at maintaining anchoveta biomass even in years where environmental conditions are unfavorable to the stock. Management Strategy and Implementation is considered highly effective.

#### Justification:

##### *Reference points and performance*

See North-Central artisanal fishery above.

##### *Decisions based on science*

See North-Central artisanal fishery above.

##### *Legal and regulatory framework*

See North-Central artisanal fishery above. The main regulations set for the industrial anchoveta fishery (IHD) are the following (Paredes 2012) (Arias Schreiber 2013) (Monteferri et al 2020):

- A Total Maximum Allowable Catch Level (LMTCP)) and a Maximum catch limit per vessel (IVQ-LMCE) in place since 2009;
- Minimum catch limit of 12 cm for the species;
- Operate with a valid fishing license, hold quota, and abide by Legislative Decree 1084 which established quota regulations;
- Mesh size of ½ inch (13 mm) for catching the species;
- Exclusion area of 5 nautical miles from the coast;
- Closed access for new vessels (Art 24 GFL D.L. N01084);
- Operate under a 24-hour fishing day (between 8 am and 8 am next day);
- Operate with the required vessel monitoring system (VMS).

Other general measures include: closed entry for new fishing boats in both the industrial and the artisanal fleets (Supreme Decree 010-2010 PRODUCE) (new vessels can only replace decommissioned vessels); seasonal closures published by the Ministry; seasonal total catch limits based on IMARPE's recommendations; temporal restrictions and ports closures when landings report more than 10% of juvenile (anchovies <12 cm in length) bycatch; limit of incidental catches to 5% of total landings; required monitoring by third-party operators to verify landing statistics; 24-hour independent recording and reporting of landings, etc. Additional controls for the processing industry are also in place (Paredes 2012) (Arias Schreiber 2013) (Monteferri et al 2020).

### **Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | South Peru-North Chile | Industrial fleet**

#### **Moderately Effective**

A seemingly robust and dynamic framework of laws and regulations governs the anchoveta fisheries in Peru. For the Southern Peru - Northern Chile stock, there are no analyses that suggest the strategy is effective at maintaining anchoveta biomass even in years where environmental conditions are unfavorable to the stock (compare to the North Central stock), and is little coordination between the Peruvian and

Chilean management agencies in the main fishery management tools (setting TACs and closed areas). There is evidence that a lack of coordination doesn't necessarily preclude effective management, as long as an effective Harvest Control Rule is in place. No such rule is currently in place in Chile or Peru for the Southern Peru - Northern Chile stock. Management Strategy and Implementation is considered moderately effective.

#### **Justification:**

##### *Reference points and performance*

The Peruvian anchoveta fisheries only target anchoveta (though longnose anchoveta is part of the anchoveta TAC - see below).

- Fishing mortality reference points have been determined in both Peru and Chile for the South Peru-North Chile stock. In Peru's case,  $F_{MSY}$  is determined as part of the decision tables presented to PRODUCE for setting the TAC (e.g. table 3 in (IMARPE 2023b)). However, there is no coordination between Peru and Chile on TACs or closed areas, and no Harvest Control Rule is in place (Canales and Cubillos 2021). While stock assessments in both countries suggests the stock is above biomass reference points and below fishing mortality reference points in both countries (see Criterion 1), no Management Strategy Evaluation has been conducted to analyze whether the strategy is likely to be effective in low biomass regimes.

##### *Decisions based on science*

Scientific input into the management of Peruvian fishing mortality on the South Peru - North Chile stock follows a similar process as for the North-Central stock. For the 2023 fishing season, IMARPE recommended a precautionary exploitation rate, and presented a decision table to PRODUCE that specified catch limits that corresponded to 80% ("precautionary"), 90% ("intermediate") and 100% ("limit") of the MSY, amongst other options (table 3 in (IMARPE 2023b)). PRODUCE then set the LMTCP at 80%MSY (674,000mt) and divided it equally between the first and second fishing seasons (PRODUCE 2022). IMARPE later provided a post-season summary of the first fishing season, which found that as only 7.5% of the LMTCP for the first fishing season (337,000 mt) had been reached, the initial LMTCP was still valid (IMARPE 2023d).

PRODUCE also closes areas of particularly high juvenile catch (for example, 7 areas were closed in the first season of 2023 in the South Peru - North Chile fishery (IMARPE 2023d), consistent with advice from IMARPE to protect juveniles.

##### *Legal and regulatory framework*

See North-Central stock industrial fishery above.

### **Factor 3.2 - Bycatch Strategy**

**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Artisanal anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery**

**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Industrial anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery**  
**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II) | Artisanal anchoveta fishery**  
**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II) | Industrial anchoveta fishery**  
**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central North Region (Atacama to Coquimbo - III, IV) | Artisanal anchoveta fishery**  
**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II) | Industrial Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery**  
**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Industrial Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery**  
**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central North Region (Atacama to Coquimbo - III, IV) | Artisanal Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery**

### **Highly effective**

Managers of Chilean fisheries, including those for small pelagics, are required to develop discard and bycatch reduction plans based on monitoring programs in those fisheries. Discards are typically not permitted for any fish or invertebrate species, though there are exceptions (see Justification below). Discard rates in the small pelagics fisheries are low (typically less than 1-2% of the catch, but up to 8.4% in the Central Zone artisanal anchoveta fishery - Tables 35-43 in (IFOP 2022)), but this can still mean thousands of mt of fish are discarded because the total catch is so high. For this reason, all discards are required to be recorded, and, in the case of species with quotas, the quota for the species is reduced to allow for discard mortality. Thus, there are no 'main species' where discards are greater than landings.

Chilean law uses the term 'pesca incidental' (which can be translated as 'bycatch') for mammals, turtles, penguins, and seabirds, and a number of measures are in place to require they are released without harm or rehabilitated if injured and rehabilitation is possible, vessels communicate with each other to avoid bycatch hotspots, and interactions are documented (see Justification below).

There are a number of vulnerable species caught in the fisheries, but fishing mortality from these fisheries does not seem to be a major problem for any of them (based on scores of 'low concern' for fishing mortality) and explicit measures are in place to monitor and minimize mortality.

Bycatch management is considered 'highly effective'.

### **Justification:**

#### *Regulatory framework*

Article 7 of the Chilean fishery law (GLFA) {Law 20,657 2013} refers to discard and bycatch management in Chilean fisheries. Article 7A requires the Undersecretariat of fishing to conduct a two-year research program to assess the level of discards and bycatch in Chilean fisheries. This research program must compile information on the level of discards of both the target species and the accompanying fauna, their causes, and how this information is compiled; and include measures to reduce both discards and bycatch. It also requires that within a maximum period of three years after that research program, a discard and bycatch management plan must be approved for the fishery, containing at least the following elements:

- conservation measures and effective tools necessary to reduce discards and bycatch,



- a monitoring and follow-up program of the plan,
- an evaluation of the measures adopted,
- and a training and dissemination program.

This reduction plan must consider a code of good practices in fishing operations, as a complementary mitigation measure. Likewise, it may consider incentives for innovation in fishing systems and gears, aimed at mitigating or reducing discards and bycatch.

Article 7B {Law 20,657 2013} indicates that individuals of a target or non-target species may not be discarded unless the following requirements are met (e.g. (SUBPESCA 2023c)):

- sufficient technical background information on the discard has been compiled, in accordance with the research program requirements of Article 7A,
- a global annual catch quota has been set for the target species and discards have been considered when establishing that quota,
- the target species and its accompanying fauna are subject to the reduction plan, and
- the volume of discards does not affect the conservation of the target species.

Article 7B also requires the Undersecretariat of Fisheries establish annually the list of the target species and accompanying fauna that comply with these requirements.

Article 7C requires that marine mammals, reptiles, penguins, and other seabirds be returned to the sea, unless they are severely damaged or injured, in which case they will be retained on board for the purpose of being sent to a rehabilitation center if possible. In the case of the Chondrichthyes (sharks, rays, and skates), (Res.Ex. 2,063 2020) establishes a code of conduct for the capture and handling of these species and describes how to return them safely to the sea (e.g. (SUBPESCA 2023c)).

### *Implementation*

The SUBPESCA website provides all of the discards and bycatch plans and target and accompanying fauna lists developed so far (SUBPESCA 2023b). For the small pelagics fisheries, these are:

- Artisanal anchoveta and jurel fisheries for the Atacama and Coquimbo Regions: Plan (Informe Técnico (R. PESQ.) N° 58/2021); plan authorization (Res. Ex. N° 1468-2021 with addendum Res. Ex. N° 2399-2021); fauna list for 2023 (Res. Ex. N° 2399-2021)
- Industrial jurel in the Arica y Parinacota and Los Lagos Regions: Plan (Informe Técnico (R. PESQ.) N° 106/2019); plan authorization (Res. Ex. N° 1626-2019); fauna list for 2023 (Res. Ex. N° 0119-2023)
- Artisanal and industrial fisheries for anchoveta in the Arica and Parinacota, Tarapacá and Antofagasta Regions: plan (Informe Técnico (R. PESQ.) N° 105/2019); plan authorization (Res. Ex. N° 1625-2019); fauna list for 2023 (Res. Ex. N° 2842-2022)
- Artisanal and industrial fisheries for anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común in the Valparaíso to Los Lagos Regions: Plan (Informe Técnico N° 095-2017); plan authorization (Res. Ex. N° 2463-2017); fauna list for 2023 (Res. Ex. N° 2751-2022)
- Artisanal fisheries for Falkland sprat/sardina austral in the Los Lagos Regions: Plan (Informe Técnico (R. PESQ.) N° 187/2021); plan authorization (Res. Ex. N° 2490-2021); fauna list for 2022 (Res. Ex. N° 1003-2022)

The fauna lists are updated every year based on the discard plans and continued monitoring of the



fisheries, with the target and associated species divided into one of four categories (species lists are from the artisanal fishery for anchoveta in the Atacama and Coquimbo Region as an example):

1. Target species: Anchoveta only. discards are prohibited except as noted above.
2. Accompanying fauna subject to the discard and reduction plan and managed with a quota: Pacific sardine/*Sardina espanola* (*Sardinops sagax*), jumbo squid/jibia (*Dosidicus gigas*), whiting/South Pacific hake/merluza comun (*Merluccius gayi gayi*). Discards prohibition, record all catches in fishing logs, and all catches count against the quota.
3. Accompanying fauna subject to the discard and reduction plan and *not* managed with a quota (Tabla 3 below): Discards generally prohibited, mandatory return for rays and sharks, landings for some (*Katsuwonus pelamis* through *Thyesites atun*) must comply with maximum landings percentages established for the fishery, gear specific regulations, records of all catches in fishing logs.
4. Bycatch species subject to the reduction plan (Tabla 4 below): Mandatory return and recording of all individuals, avoiding areas of high bycatch and communicating this with the fleet, and suspension of fishing operations until cetaceans and turtles are removed from the net.

**Tabla3.** Nómina de especies de fauna acompañante (FA) de la pesquería artesanal de Anchoveta y Coquimbo, sometidas al Plan de Reducción y no administradas con cuota global anual de captura (sin CGA) sujetas a regulación de arte según resolución exenta N° 3917/2019 entre las regiones de Arica a Los Lagos (\*) o al Plan de Acción Nacional para la Conservación de Tiburones (PANT) y la Res. Ex. N° 2063 de 2020 que estableció protocolos de devolución de condricios, según corresponda.

Categoría	Nombre común	Nombre científico	Condición de la especie en el Plan de Reducción
Fauna Acompañante sin CGA, sujeta a regulación de arte/aparejo para su extracción entre Arica y Los Lagos	Pez linterna (*)	<i>Hygophum bruni</i>	• Prohibición de descarte
	Atún de aleta amarilla (*)	<i>Thunnus albacares</i>	• Especies con regulación de arte/aparejo para su extracción entre Arica y Los Lagos, según Res. Ex. SUBPESCA N° 3917/2019.
Fauna Acompañante sin CGA, sujeta a regulación de arte/aparejo para su extracción y porcentaje de desembarque como fauna acompañante entre Arica y Los Lagos	Barrilete o Atún listado (*)	<i>Katsuwonus pelamis</i>	• Prohibición de descarte
	Ayanque (*)	<i>Cynoscion analis</i>	• Especies con regulación de arte/aparejo para su extracción entre Arica y Los Lagos, según Res. Ex. N° 3917/2019.
	Cabrinza (*)	<i>Isocio conceptionis</i>	• Entre Arica y Los Lagos y con arte de cerco, estas especies solo pueden ser capturadas como fauna acompañante.
	Corvina (*)	<i>Cilus gilberti</i>	• Su retención y desembarque debe respetar los porcentajes máximos de desembarque autorizados como fauna acompañante por Decreto. EX N° 45/2020
	Dorado de altura (*)	<i>Coryphoena hippurus</i>	• Registrar todas sus capturas en bitácoras de pesca para futuros ajustes normativos
	Pejerrey de mar (*)	<i>Odontesthes regia</i>	
	Lenguado (*)	<i>Paralichthys sp.</i>	
Fauna acompañante sin CGA y sin regulación de arte Autorizada como FA por Res. Ex. N° 3115/2013	Sierra (*)	<i>Thysites atun</i>	
	Agujilla	<i>Scomberesox saurus</i>	• Prohibición de descarte
	Becaladillo o mote	<i>Normanichthys crockeri</i>	• Especies de fauna acompañante autorizadas para pesquerías artesanales con cerco en las Regiones de Atacama y Coquimbo por Res. Ex. N° 3115 de 2013 y sus modificaciones.
	Bonito	<i>Sarda chilensis</i>	
	Caballa	<i>Scomber japonicus</i>	• Obligatoriedad de informar en la bitácora de pesca la totalidad de las capturas de estas especies de fauna acompañante para los lances donde ocurran (D.S. N° 129/2013)
	Calamar	<i>Loligo gahi</i>	
	Cojinoba del norte	<i>Seriotelella violacea</i>	• Registrar todas sus capturas en bitácoras de pesca para futuros ajustes normativos.
Fauna acompañante sin CGA, sujeta a regulación de arte y al Plan de Acción para la Conservación de Tiburones (PANT)	Machuelo o Tritre	<i>Etmidium maculatus</i>	
	Pampanito	<i>Stromateus stellatus</i>	
Fauna acompañante sin CGA, sujeta a regulación de arte y al Plan de Acción para la Conservación de Tiburones (PANT)	Raya sin identificar (*)	<i>Raja sp</i>	• Especies con regulación de arte/aparejo para su extracción entre Arica y Los Lagos, según Res. Ex. N° 3917/2019. No están autorizadas a ser capturadas con arte de cerco.
	Tiburón azulito(*)	<i>Prionace glauca</i>	• Devolución obligatoria de todos los ejemplares capturados conforme al Plan de Acción Nacional para la Conservación de Tiburones (PANT) dando además cumplimiento al protocolo de devolución de condricios establecido por Res. Ex. N° 2063/2020
			• Obligatoriedad de informar en la bitácora de pesca la totalidad de las capturas y devolución de ejemplares de condricios en los lances que ocurran (D.S. N° 129/2013)

**Tabla4.** N6mina de especies de captura incidental de la pesquería de Anchoveta de Atacama y Coquimbo, sometidas al plan de reducci6n.

Categoría	Nombre común	Nombre científico	Condici6n de la especie en el Plan de Reducci6n
Pesca incidental	Lobo marino com6n	<i>Otaria byrانيا</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Devoluci6n obligatoria de todos los ejemplares capturados incidentalmente en conformidad con Art 7°C de LGPA.</li> <li>• Informar la captura incidental de estas especies por cada lance en que ocurran en t6rminos establecidos por D.S. N° 129/2013.</li> <li>• Cumplimiento de buenas pr6cticas incluyendo cambio de 6rea y comunicaci6n al resto de la flota cuando exista presencia de pesca incidental en faenas de pesca, evitar calar en zonas de alta presencia de pesca incidental.</li> <li>• Suspender el lance de pesca y descartar las capturas permitiendo liberar/devolver la pesca incidental al mar sin daño en los casos que habiendo aplicado protocolos de evitamiento persisten cet6ceos o tortugas marinas en el cerco.</li> </ul>
	Albatros sin identificar		
	Piquero	<i>Sula variegata</i>	
	Cormorán guanay	<i>Phalacrocorax bouganvilli</i>	
	Cormorán sin identificar	<i>Phalacrocorax</i>	
	Cormorán lile	<i>Phalacrocorax gaimardi</i>	
	Pelícano peruano	<i>Pelecanus thagus</i>	
	Gaviota sin identificar	<i>Larus sp.</i>	
	Gaviota dominicana	<i>Larus dominicanus</i>	
	Cormorán yeco	<i>Phalacrocorax brasilianus</i>	
	Pingüino de Humboldt	<i>Spheniscus humboldti</i>	
	Yunco	<i>Pelecanoides garnotii</i>	

#### Ghost gear

No information was found on ghost gear impacts in the Peruvian anchoveta fisheries. However, this is likely because of the relatively low risk of ghost gear impacts in purse seine fisheries for small pelagics (see Figure for Peru, above) (Gilman et al 2021).

**Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | North-Central Peru | Artisanal fleet**

**Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | North-Central Peru | Industrial fleet**

**Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | South Peru-North Chile | Industrial fleet**

#### Moderately Effective

The anchoveta fishery in Peru is considered to have a rate of discards/non-target catch >5% of landings. Bycatch and discard management measures are in place, but their effectiveness is in question and bycatch limits of 5% for non-target species or 10% for juveniles could still lead to very high discards of these taxa/age classes given the relatively high volume of the fishery landings overall. Changes to measures to reduce juvenile mortality have been implemented, and an initial indicator is positive, but it is too early to have confidence juvenile mortality will continue to decrease, The fishery is not otherwise thought to have any major impacts on bycatch species (see Criterion 2).

Bycatch management is considered 'moderately effective'.

#### Justification:

As indicated in the management strategy section, management measures to control bycatch in the

anchoveta fishery in Peru include maximum bycatch limits: 5% of non-target species, 10% of the maximum catch of juveniles for the anchoveta fishery (and 20% for the samasa fishery); minimum mesh size (13mm); and minimum landing size for the target species. Spatial or temporal closures to protect the juveniles are also in place (Arias Schreiber 2013) (Paredes 2014) (Monteferri et al 2020).

In 2016, Supreme Decree 24-2016-PRODUCE established new measures to strengthen the control and surveillance of fishing activities and established penalties for non-compliance to eliminate the practice of discarding at sea. That regulation attempts to fix earlier legislation (D.S. 009-2013-PRODUCE) that was found to be counterproductive, increasing the discard of juveniles at sea to avoid being sanctioned by the authorities (Paredes 2014). Supreme Decree 24-2016-PRODUCE instead permits the landing of juveniles without being penalized, even if the 10% limit is exceeded, as long as the presence of juveniles is communicated immediately to the authorities (Monteferri et al 2020). With this information, provided by the industrial fleet, short-term temporal and spatial closures are implemented by the PRODUCE to protect juveniles of anchoveta. During the first 2019 and 2020 fishing seasons respectively, 124 (IMARPE 2019) and 54 (PRODUCE 2021) temporal closures were implemented for the north-central anchoveta stock fishery to protect juveniles (PRODUCE 2021). However, although this measure was implemented to discourage discards, adequate technology has not been implemented to monitor compliance. It is unclear if: i) there is effective communication of the presence of juveniles to the authorities, ii) there are not repeated fishing activities in these areas with high presence of juveniles; and iii) there are no discards of these juveniles (Aguilar Ramírez, D. & Barrera Guevara, J.C. 2018).

A recent study suggests that the policy (as implemented in 2017-2019) does allow regulators to succeed in closing areas where juveniles are abundant (Englander 2022). However, that study also indicates a large increase in juvenile catch in the closed areas between the announcement and the beginning of the closure, just outside closed areas during closure periods, and inside closed areas one and two days after closures end. As a result, closures actually increase total juvenile catch by 48 percent because fleets see the announcements of closure as an indication of high productivity. In 2020 (the year after the last data year for the study), PRODUCE modified the closure strategy in three ways: shortened the announcement window from 9 hours to 3 hours; lengthened the average closure period from 3.9 to 4.5 days, and increased the average closure area from 1,328 to 2,238 km<sup>2</sup>. Englander found the 2020 closures reduced juvenile catch by 9%, which may have been due to these changes (Englander 2023).

In the case of large species (seabirds, marine mammals, sea turtles, etc) national legislation {DS 004-2014-MINAGRI} and other binding international agreements (eg. ACAP, IAC, CITES) signed by Peru recognize different ETP species susceptible to interactions with the anchoveta fishery. SD 034-2004-AG for the protection of endangered and threatened species is based on the IUCN Red List and prohibits the capture of protected species for commercial purposes, including species such as: Peruvian Diving Petrel, Humboldt penguin, Guanay cormorant, pelican, Peruvian booby, green sea turtle, South American sea lion, and Southern fur seal. Small cetaceans are protected by Law No 26585 and the commercial catch, processing, and marketing of these species have been prohibited by national law since the mid-90s {DS 002-96-PE} (Hervas & Medley 2015). A national action plan for the protection and conservation of sharks and rays was approved in 2014 {DS 002-2014-PRODUCE}. A National Plan for the Conservation of Marine Turtles was approved by resolution N°253-2019-MINAGRI-SERFOR-DE.

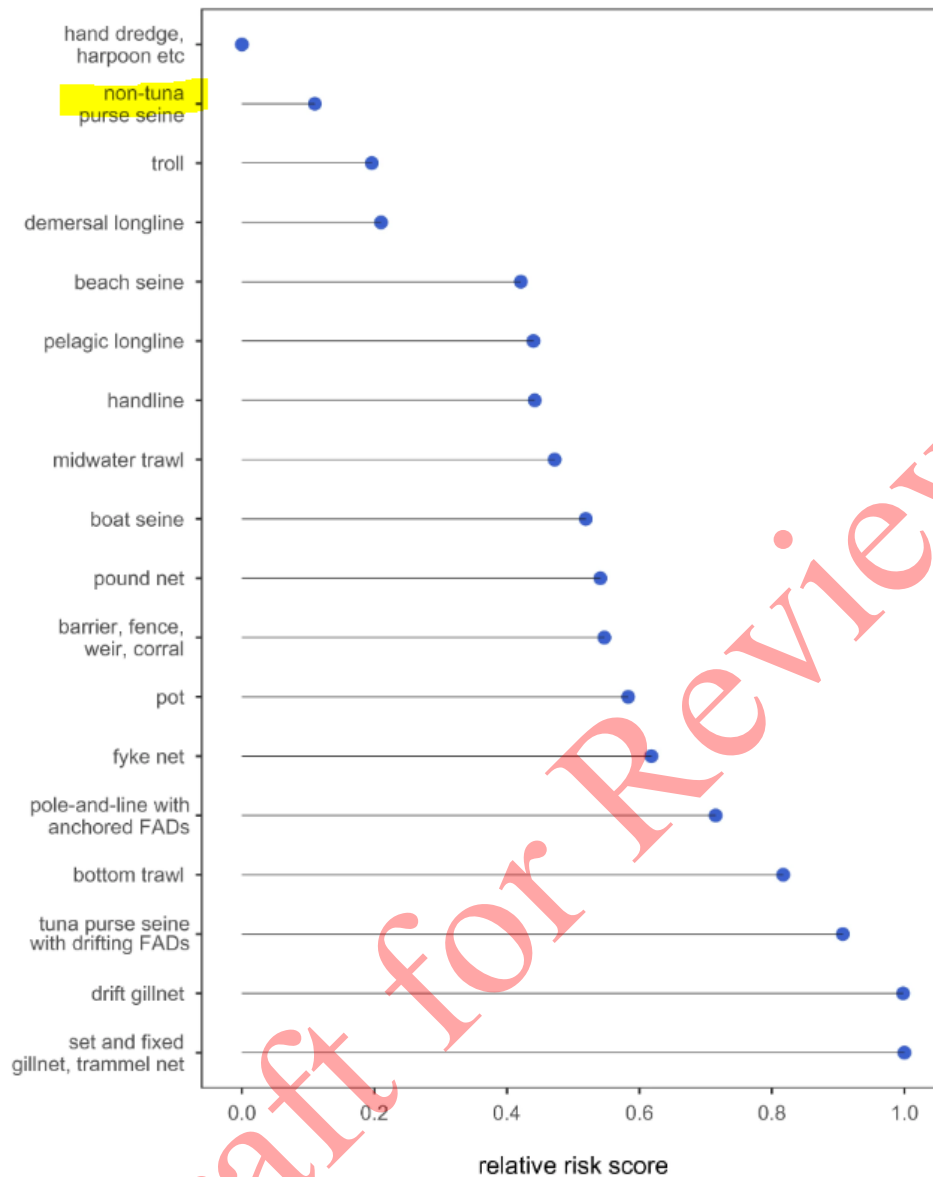
A bycatch study of the industrial fishery with landings data from 2003 to 2011, indicated that although variable by area, month, and year, the bycatch of this fishery was around 5%, decreasing in the most recent years (Saldarriaga Mendoza 2015). However, these conclusions are based on data collected in ports at the time that the catch is landed. Instead, (Torrejón 2014) using bootstrapping and other indirect models,

estimated that the real bycatch onboard industrial vessel in the North of Peru was around 10%, with an increasing trend between 2008 and 2011. According to the most recent SALVAMARES observer program, bycatch in the industrial fishery represents 0.25% of the catch {CeDePesca 2020}.

In relation to the catch of top predators, the SALVAMARES program reports a large number of interactions with top predators but very low mortality rates among these species. Currently, the only mitigation measure to avoid it is to train crew members in the correct release of bycaught species as part of the program {CeDePesca 2020}, the manual for which (SNP 2022) is effectively an industry code of conduct (Ernesto Godelman, CeDePesca, pers. comm.). Some protected areas have been also created in Peruvian coastal areas to protect seabird colonies, and a new MPA (Dorsal de Nasca) was recently established, which would increase the protected marine areas in the country to 8% if and when implemented (protections appear to be only in deep waters, with no restrictions on fishing in surface waters)(MPA atlas 2021).

#### *Ghost gear*

No information was found on ghost gear impacts in the Peruvian anchoveta fisheries. However, this is likely because of the relatively low risk of ghost gear impacts in purse seine fisheries for small pelagics (see Figure below) (Gilman et al 2021) as it is extremely rare for an anchoveta gear to be lost (the floaters are very expensive to replace){Ernesto Godelman, CeDePesca, pers. comm.}.



**Figure 35:** Gear-specific relative risk from abandoned, lost and discarded fishing gear (ALDFG). From the top of the y-axis, fishing gears are listed from lowest overall relative risk score, which accounts for: **(a)** rate of production of ALDFG, **(b)** fishing effort (accounts for gear-specific weight of total catch and geospatial area of fishing grounds), and **(c)** adverse ecological and socioeconomic impacts of ALDFG (accounts for: ghost fishing, dispersal and transfer of toxins and microplastic into marine food webs. dispersal of invasive alien species



number of toxins and microplastics into marine food webs; dispersal of invasive alien species and microalgae that cause harmful algal blooms, habitat degradation, obstruction and safety risks to navigation and in-use fishing gear, and reduced socioeconomic, aesthetic and use values of coastal and nearshore habitats). The higher the relative risk score, the larger the amount of global adverse effects from ALDFG the gear is estimated to be causing, based on the quantity of derelict gear that gear leaks into the oceans and the relative adverse effects caused by ALDFG from that gear type. The first gear category includes boat and shore-based hand dredge, harpoon, spear, lance, tongs, rakes, and hand-collected, including diving. Chart and text from (Gilman et al 2021).

### Factor 3.3 - Scientific Data Collection and Analysis

**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Artisanal anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery**  
**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Industrial anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery**  
**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II) | Artisanal anchoveta fishery**  
**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II) | Industrial anchoveta fishery**  
**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central North Region (Atacama to Coquimbo - III, IV) | Artisanal anchoveta fishery**  
**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II) | Industrial Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery**  
**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Industrial Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery**  
**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central North Region (Atacama to Coquimbo - III, IV) | Artisanal Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery**

#### Highly effective

The management process uses an independent and up-to-date scientific stock assessment for the main targeted stocks. Both fishery-independent and dependent data are collected. There is no stock assessment for Pacific chub mackerel or Pacific sardine, but data are collected on the species and stock assessment will be conducted when they show up in larger volumes in the catch. There is an observer program in place that helps better understand fishery impacts on non-target species. Therefore, scientific research and monitoring are considered “highly effective” for Chilean waters.

#### Justification:

The Fisheries Development Institute (‘IFOP’) conducts stock assessment for pelagic resources in Chile using both direct and indirect assessment methods. Hydroacoustic surveys are conducted for anchoveta in two cruises a year: RECLAS during the summer season, over the recruitment period; and PELACES during the autumn season. Fisheries-related data such as landings, CPUE indices, and length-at-age catch composition are also collected from the commercial fishery. Based on the scientific and fishery data collected, the IFOP establishes the status of the anchoveta stocks and provides catch options based on different scenarios.

Other fisheries research institutes in the country include the applied research center of the sea (CIAM), a non-governmental institution; private research institutions such as the Instituto de Investigacion Pesquera (Fisheries Research Institute, INPESCA); and some universities (Universidad Arturo Prat) which also collaborate on monitoring and assessing the stocks and take part in CCT-PP meetings (CCT\_PP 2021).

#### *Anchoveta, Chilean jack mackerel, and Araucanian herring stock assessment*

Stock assessments are produced annually for the three anchoveta stocks based on the twice-annual surveys and other data. Stock assessments produce different scenarios for recruitment and warm/cold regimes. There is also a recent stock assessment for Chilean jack mackerel (SPRFMO 2019) and for Araucanian herring (SUBPESCA 2022).

#### *Monitoring of retained catch and bycatch*

There are no stock assessments for the other main species caught and retained in the fishery (Pacific sardine and Pacific chub mackerel), but catches are monitored and stock assessments are planned for when these species show up in the catch in higher volumes. The IFOP's "Scientific Observer Program" monitors bycatch and discards in Chilean fisheries. Every month a number of fishing vessels are required by the authorities to take observers onboard. This list covers all main industrial and artisanal fisheries (IFOP 2020).

In Chile, the Fisheries Law (LGPA) requires that a resolution listing the bycatch species for each of the fisheries subjected to a discard management plan is annually published by the SUBPESCA.

There are a number of species of concern documented in these fisheries, and higher levels of observer coverage would normally be necessary to sample what are relatively rare interactions. However, fishing mortality is not deemed a major risk to these species' survival (see Criterion 2).

**Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | North-Central Peru | Artisanal fleet**

**Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | North-Central Peru | Industrial fleet**

#### **Highly effective**

The management process uses an independent and up-to-date scientific stock assessment for the main targeted stocks. Both fishery-independent and dependent data are collected. There is an observer program in place that helps better understand fishery impacts on non-target species. Therefore, scientific research and monitoring are considered "highly effective" for the North-Central anchoveta fishery in Peruvian waters.

#### **Justification:**

The Marine Research Institute of Peru - IMARPE is the scientific institute in charge of carrying out most of the research used by the Peruvian Ministry of Production (PRODUCE) to develop fishery management policies in Peru. Since 1982, the IMARPE has monitored anchoveta populations using acoustic techniques through twice-yearly hydro-acoustical cruises along the geographical range of the anchoveta population. In these surveys, performed before each fishing season, IMARPE monitors oceanographic conditions and carries out direct biomass estimates and onboard sampling to estimate size structure and reproductive parameters (IMARPE 2020a) (IMARPE 2020b).

#### *Anchoveta stock assessment*



Stock assessments are produced annually for the two anchoveta stocks based on twice-yearly surveys and other data (see context below). However, there are no separate stock assessments for longnose anchovy (which is currently managed together with anchoveta).

IMARPE methods to assess the anchoveta stock were peer-reviewed by an international panel of experts in 2009 and again by FAO experts in 2014 (FAO 2014). FAO experts provided a series of recommendations to IMARPE such as using integrative, indirect methods for stock assessment, long-term projections, harvest control rules for different environmental conditions, and including catches and biomass of all fleets, etc. However, it was concluded that there is a high standard of scientific support for the management of fisheries in Peru (FAO 2014). Under the FIP for the North-Central anchoveta industrial fishery, a Management Strategy Evaluation has been conducted for the fishery (Siple et al 2021) (Licandeo et al 2023).

#### *Monitoring of retained catch and bycatch*

In Peru, two onboard observer programs are currently in place in the North-Central industrial Peruvian anchoveta fishery: the public observer program conducted by the IMARPE (Bitacoras de pesca), which cover around 4-5% of the trips (IMARPE 2019); and the private observer program SALVAMARES (set because of the FIP in place for the fishmeal/fish oil fishery), where crew members act as observers (CeDePesca 2020)(CeDePesca 2020b). In 2021, the SALVAMARES program covered around 65% of the sets made by vessels in the FIP or around 80% of the total volume landed across the entire fleet (nearly all of the steel vessels but not the wooden vessels) (Ernesto Godelman, CeDePesca, pers. comm.). A separate private observer program, aimed at validating the results of the SALVAMARES is also conducted by observers from the Instituto de Educación Superior Tecnológico Público "Ricardo Ramos Plata" (CeDePesca 2019).

The IMARPE's Bitacora program deploys observers aboard fishing vessels to collect biological samples while a private company collects them at ports. All data are analyzed and used to assess the status of the stock and calculate the catch quotas for the two anchoveta fishing seasons per year for both the northern-central and southern stock (Zenteno 2014) (Arias Schreiber & Halliday 2013) (Arias Schreiber 2013). When conditions are anomalous, real-time monitoring is intensified.

Similar efforts to those in place for the industrial North-Central fishery are in place for the artisanal anchoveta fishery. The IMARPE Bitacoras de Pesca observer program also observes the artisanal anchoveta (including small-scale) fleet along the entire Peruvian coast. There is also a private observer program in place for the Fishery Improvement Project for the artisanal/small-scale anchoveta fleet in Peru (Ceballes 2023)(CeDePesca 2022). The fleet in the FIP accounts for around 25% of the landings of the entire small scale/artisanal fleet.

### **Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | South Peru-North Chile | Industrial fleet**

#### **Moderately Effective**

The management process uses an independent and up-to-date scientific stock assessment for the main targeted stock. Both fishery-independent and dependent data are collected. There is no observer program, however, so data on the catch composition (target, bycatch and species of concern) is currently limited to the findings from a single EUREKA survey, which did not provide information on the catch of taxa of concern (see Criterion 2 summary). This precludes a finding of highly effective.

### Factor 3.4 - Enforcement of and Compliance with Management Regulations

Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Artisanal anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery  
Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Industrial anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery  
Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II) | Artisanal anchoveta fishery  
Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II) | Industrial anchoveta fishery  
Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central North Region (Atacama to Coquimbo - III, IV) | Artisanal anchoveta fishery  
Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II) | Industrial Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery  
Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Industrial Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery  
Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central North Region (Atacama to Coquimbo - III, IV) | Artisanal Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery

#### Highly effective

A number of measures are in place to control fishing effort and ensure compliance with rules in both the industrial and artisanal fisheries, including limited entry permits and logbooks, Vessel Monitoring Systems, and observer programs. Although monitoring and enforcement are particularly challenging for artisanal fisheries, TACs have not been exceeded in any fishery, and detected non-compliances have been addressed by the authorities. Therefore, a “highly effective” score applies.

#### Justification:

In Chile, SUBPESCA and SERNAPESCA are responsible for the management of fisheries. SUBPESCA deals with policy, planning, and regulation. SERNAPESCA deals with monitoring, surveillance, and control (VMS, landing & quota control, enforcement, and statistics) (OECD 2009). Both agencies are within the the Ministry of Economy, Development and Tourism. MThe Chilean Navy monitors Chile’s Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ) to protect natural resources and the ecosystem from unauthorized activities.

Infractions, penalties, and procedures are set out under “Title IX” in the GLFA {Law 20,657 2013}. The measures that can be applied include administrative and judicial sanctions, such as fines; suspension or removal of the Captain’s license, removal of quota; seizure of gear and means of transporting gear, the confiscation of catch and fines in multiples above the value of the confiscated fish, closure of fishing and processing facilities, etc.

A system of fishing quotas is applied to regulate the anchoveta fishery in Chile. Recommendations, based on the annual scientific advice are provided by the CCT-PP to SUBPESCA. TACs are split between commercial (both industrial and artisanal sectors) and research purposes and are allocated to the industrial fishery in one or two periods depending on the anchoveta stock (CCT\_PP 2021). The percentage of the TAC that corresponds to each sector depends on the management unit: 85%-15% for the industrial and the artisanal fishery respectively in Regions XV – II, 50% for each sector in Regions III - IV, and 20% - 80% for the industrial and the artisanal sectors respectively in Regions V – X. A Maximum

Catch Limit per Vessel Owner regime has been established for the industrial sector (SUBPESCA 2021a).

The anchoveta fisheries are fully exploited by the authorities and the access to these fisheries is closed to new vessels to avoid increasing pressure on the resource {SUBPESCA 2021}. Moreover, all purse seiners over 12 meters in length are fitted with a Vessel Monitoring System (VMS) to ensure that they do not operate inside prohibited areas (such as designated areas of recovery) or in the case of industrial vessels in the first five miles from the coast, reserved for the artisanal fleet. Both industrial and artisanal fisheries need to register the catch in a logbook (SUBPESCA 2021a).

The fisheries and aquaculture inspection report published by SERNAPESCA for the year 2020 (IFPA 2021) indicates that within the framework of the SERNAPESCA 2020 National Inspection Plan, inspection activities were focused on controlling the main behaviors affecting to the sustainable use of the marine resources in the country, and two special inspection programs were implemented: "Landing Control (in fishing areas and landing points)" and "Fighting IUU fishing in the Value Chain"(IFPA 2021). Despite the COVID-19 situation, several inspection goals were reached in that year: the monitoring of the fleet through the VMS was decentralized, which allowed for the significant increase of coverage and capacity to respond to illegal activities; an electronic monitoring (EM) system to control bycatch and discards was implemented in 100% of the industrial fishing fleet; and 100% of the landings were certified by the authorities (IFPA 2021).

During 2020, SERNAPESCA conducted 45,543 inspections in the fisheries sector, 54% of them in the Bio Bio area, including inspections of fishing vessels (VMS), landing points, and fish processing plants. Of these, 57% of the inspections undertaken were related to fishing quotes, whereas 21% and 12% of the inspections were related to fishing access and fishing closures respectively (IFPA 2021). The most frequently were associated with capturing closed resources (22% of non-compliances), followed by giving false information to the authorities (15.4%), and possessing or transporting unauthorized resources (13.2% and 11% respectively) (IFPA 2021).

Taking into consideration the cases reported to the courts, 10.7% of non-compliances were related to the common hake fishery, followed by 8% related to the extraction of the grey seaweed, and 7.7% related to the anchoveta resource. In 2020, 433 MT and 393 MT of Aracaunian herring and anchoveta were confiscated by the authorities respectively (IFPA 2021).

During 2020, close monitoring was carried out by the authorities on the percentages of bycatch in pelagic fisheries (anchoveta, sardines, and horse mackerel) to detect possible underreporting which seems to be a common non-compliance in these fisheries. In 2020, it seems that the level of bycatch underreporting was lower than in previous years (IFPA 2021).

In relation to the monitoring of the fleet using the VMS technology, the most frequent problem found was of vessels operating in restricted areas, and it mainly occurred in the following fisheries: artisanal king crab (44% of the non-compliances), artisanal Spanish sardine and anchoveta (34%) and Artisanal anchoveta and Araucanian herring (18%) (IFPA 2021). Around 84% of these non-compliances were managed by the authorities, of which 68% resulted in preventive measures (verbal and 32% in punitive measures (fines or similar). Citations issued for this issue, reached 68 in 2020, 98% artisanal corresponding to the artisanal fishery, a 224% increase compared to 2019, as a result of the increase in the inspection capacity of this inspection service. In general, in the pelagic fishery, there was a 350% increase in the number of operations in unauthorized areas (IFPA 2021).

As seen in the table below catches of anchoveta in 2020 were below the set TAC (IFPA 2021).

Stock	Industrial TAC	Artisanal TAC	Industrial TAC as % of total	Industrial Catch	Artisanal catch	Industrial catch as % of total
XV-II	458284	123745	79	56614	122728	32
III-IV	7159	45069	14	0	34226	0
V-X	5214	169927	3	1794	164450	1

**Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | North-Central Peru | Artisanal fleet**

**Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | North-Central Peru | Industrial fleet**

**Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | South Peru-North Chile | Industrial fleet**

### **Moderately Effective**

A number of measures are in place to control fishing effort and ensure compliance with rules in both the industrial and artisanal fisheries, including limited entry permits and logbooks, Vessel Monitoring Systems, and observer programs. Although monitoring and enforcement are particularly challenging for artisanal fisheries, TACs have not been exceeded in any fishery, and there is evidence of sanctions against transgressors. However, there does not seem to be a comprehensive analysis of the effectiveness of the enforcement system available (unlike in Chile), Therefore, a “moderately effective” score applies.

### **Justification:**

A number of measures are in place to control fishing effort and ensure compliance with rules in both the industrial and DHC fisheries, including limited entry permits and logbooks (industrial only), Vessel Monitoring Systems, and observer programs (with a compliance mandate for the industrial fleet). See Context below for more details. TACs have not been exceeded in either fishery (IMARPE 2020a)(IMARPE 2021a).

Audits for the Fishery Improvement Project for the Peruvian fishery on the North-Central stock noted that the strength of the surveillance system in the industrial fleet suggests that compliance is good {MRAG 2019a} (Gomez 2022), though little information was given to support this conclusion. {MRAG 2019a} also notes that there were no compliance reports from PRODUCE to support this assertion at that time (there are data available on sanctions now - see section on (Supreme Decree N.º 017-2017-PRODUCE 2017) below). More broadly, in a recent study based on literature review and key stakeholder consultation (Gozzer-Wuest et al 2021), fishery stakeholders in Peru identified the lack of capacity of the authorities to control the different fleets and the permanent presence of illegal, unreported, and/or unregulated (IUU) fishing as some of the main weaknesses of the Peruvian fisheries management system. There is a shortage of resources for the MCS system, as well as a limited use of technology and management procedures for coordination between the different enforcement entities. It is also indicated that the current penalties are unfair, difficult to understand, and too low to dissuade offenders and deter unlawful activity; and enforcement is applied in a flexible, discretionary, and selective manner, often because of mismanagement within the relevant institutions (De La Puente et al 2011) (Paredes 2014) (Gozzer-Wuest et al 2021). These problems seem to be more pronounced in the small-scale fisheries..

In Peru, industrial fishing activity is controlled by a number of mechanisms: vessel departure control by DICAPI; monitoring fishing activities through a Satellite Surveillance System (SD-001-2014-PRODUCE), which transmits vessel positions every 15 minutes; and the Fishing and Landings Surveillance Program (PVCPDAM - SD 027-2003-PRODUCE) (Arias Schreiber 2012). The Government's DGSFS (Dirección

General de Supervisión, Fiscalización y Sanciones) agency imposes sanctions on offenders. Compliance observers and an electronic logbook system have also been established in the industrial fishery (MRAG 2019a).

PRODUCE has also recently approved the SITRAPESCA (Traceability System for Fisheries and Aquaculture), a program designed to ensure the traceability of the catch. The program is in the process of being implemented in the industrial anchoveta fishery (Supreme Decree No. 024-2021-PRODUCE 2021).

A system of fishing quotas has been regulating the anchoveta fishery since 1967. Total allowable quotas (TAQs) are established by the Government based on the available scientific evidence as well as socioeconomic factors (Arias Schreiber 2013). Since 2009 an Individual Vessel Quota (IVQ) system has been also implemented for the industrial fleet. This system assigns a percentage of the TAC to each of the fishing vessels authorized to operate in the fishery (Tveteras et al 2011)(Avadi et al 2014a). Fishing effort is also controlled through closed entry to the anchoveta fishery and trip limitation (one fishing trip per day) (Dunlon et al., 2014)(Zenteno 2014)(Monteferri et al 2020).

The Regulation of Inspection and Sanction for the Activities of Fishing and Aquaculture (Supreme Decree N.º 017-2017-PRODUCE 2017) defines inspections, the types and severity of offences, penalties (fines, loss of fishing rights, etc), and allocation of seized resources. There is evidence that sanctions are applied (data from PRODUCE available from that agency upon request), though they are applied through a long judicial process and it's not clear they are a sufficient deterrent (Gomez 2022).

Improvements have been made for the control of the catch in the industrial anchoveta fishery since the publication of SD 024–2016-PRODUCE, with initial implementation of voluntary measures to report catches of juvenile anchoveta, to reduce illegal discards at sea, and to ensure timely reporting of areas with high levels of juveniles so as to enable to temporary spatial closures to protect the juveniles. In industrial vessels, a member of the crew is in charge of undertaking bio-metric measures of the catch, and in the case the percentage of juveniles surpasses the 10% limit communicate it to the authorities (SD 024-2016-PRODUCE). During the first fishing season of 2019, over 100 temporary closures were set to the IHC fleet to protect the juvenile portion of the stock. And in the second season of 2019, the entire fishery was closed (MRAG 2019). There is evidence that the closures in place at that time (2017-2019) led to an increase in juvenile catch, as fleets saw the announcement of closed areas as an indication of high productivity and fished in the area before and after closure, and around it when closed (Englander 2023). Modifications to the closure system in 2020 may have led to a decrease in juvenile catch that year (Englander 2022). In any case, there is no indication that such behavior is non-compliant.

In the case of the artisanal segment, PRODUCE has established that the entire fleet must have a satellite tracking system or another alternative system (SD 005-2017). Landings of the DHC fishery are monitored in port by inspectors from PRODUCE. There are no logbooks mandated for the DHC fleet (MRAG 2019). The system of closing the artisanal fishery when the catches of juveniles are high is not as effective as in the IHC fishery (MRAG 2019). It also may not need to be, as this fleet needs larger fish (>14cm) as the product is canned or salted rather than turned into fishmeal. When the catches of juveniles is extremely high, this sector has been known to protest the opening or continued operation of the industrial fleet (e.g. in the second season of 2019) (MRAG 2019). There are also some concerns with the small-scale/artisanal fleet selling their catch for fishmeal, which is illegal (Grillo et al 2018).

MR N° 00306-2020-PRODUCE has recently updated the methodology to set the quota for the DHC fleet which will be based on the DHC catch from the previous 5 years and taking into consideration that the sum

of the DHC and the DHI catch does not exceed the limit set by the IMARPE for the first fishing season of the northern-central Peruvian stock. The DHC quota will be issued for the whole year (although it can be modified before the start of the second fishing season).

### Factor 3.5 - Stakeholder Inclusion

**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Artisanal anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery**  
**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Industrial anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery**  
**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II) | Artisanal anchoveta fishery**  
**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II) | Industrial anchoveta fishery**  
**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central North Region (Atacama to Coquimbo - III, IV) | Artisanal anchoveta fishery**  
**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II) | Industrial Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery**  
**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Industrial Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery**  
**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central North Region (Atacama to Coquimbo - III, IV) | Artisanal Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery**

#### Highly effective

Based on the information provided, it seems that role and responsibilities are clearly defined in Chilean fisheries. The management process is transparent and stakeholder inclusion is adequate. Therefore, this section has awarded a “highly effective” score.

#### Justification:

In Chile, several mechanisms aimed at promoting the participation of fisheries stakeholders in the decision-making process have been established (SUBPESCA 2021a).

The Consejo Nacional de Pesca (National Fisheries Council, CNP) was created by the Fisheries and Aquaculture Law 18.892. CNP's role is to ensure the effective involvement of stakeholders in the fisheries sector at the national level on matters related to fishing activity and aquaculture (Arana, P. & Scott, I. 2015). It is a ruling, advisory, and consultative body for matters such as establishing fishing quotas for industry and small-scale vessels, dealing with the National Fisheries Development Plan, the National Research Plan, etc. The National Fisheries Council includes 27 members from SERNAPESCA, the IFOP, industry, small-scale fishermen, etc. Their role has been instrumental in facilitating consensus and social acceptance of management measures proposed by the authorities (OECD 2009) (SUBPESCA 2021b). The Consejo Nacional de Pesca obtains inputs on policies and regulations from the eight Zonal Fisheries Councils, whose aim is to contribute to the decentralization of management measures and enhance regional participation of fisheries stakeholders (Arana, P. & Scott, I. 2015) (SUBPESCA 2021b).

The Comites Científico Técnicos (Scientific Technical Committee, STCs) were originally established in 2007 (Resolution no. 997) for each of the main species' groups (e.g. small pelagics, jack mackerel,



demersal, etc) to inform the fisheries councils. Each of the eight established STCs has associated task groups that undertake detailed analyses {Arana, P. & Scott, I. 2015} (SUBPESCA 2021a).

The Instituto de Fomento Pesquero's (IFOP) main objective is to carry out scientific and technological research oriented to the exploitation of fisheries resources in Chilean waters. Universities and private research institutions such as the Instituto de Investigacion Pesquera (Fisheries Research Institute, INPESCA) also collaborate on monitoring and assessing fish stocks in the country {Arana, P. & Scott, I. 2015} (CCT\_PP 2021).

Each of those entities has stakeholder representation and the rights of citizens are explicitly defined as having access to non-classified documents {Law 20,285 access to Information}, knowing the identity of the authorities and officials involved in fisheries administration and management procedures, etc {Arana, P. & Scott, I. 2015}.

The Chilean Fisheries Law also requires specific Management Committees to develop Management Plans for the fisheries in Chile with a closed-access system such as the anchoveta fishery. These management committees are advisory and consultative bodies of the fishing authority, composed of SUBPESCA and SERNAPESCA members, artisanal and industrial fishermen, and the processing industry (SUBPESCA 2021a).

Management committees have been created for the three anchoveta fisheries covered by this assessment (SUBPESCA 2021a). Meetings of the management committees are conducted regularly and acts of these meetings are published on the SUBPESCA website (SUBPESCA 2021a). The development of the management plans for these fishery units was carried out within the framework of a participatory process between representatives of the artisanal and industrial fishing sector, processing plants, and representatives of the institutional fishing sector, Undersecretariat of Fisheries and Aquaculture (SSPA) and Service National Fisheries and Aquaculture (SNPA), within both Committees (SUBPESCA 2021a).

**Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | North-Central Peru | Artisanal fleet**

**Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | North-Central Peru | Industrial fleet**

**Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | South Peru-North Chile | Industrial fleet**

#### **Moderately Effective**

As not all user groups are effectively considered in the decision-making process, this section is assessed as "moderately effective".

#### **Justification:**

Roles and responsibilities in Peruvian fisheries management are defined by the General Fisheries Law (GFL) (Legislative decree No 25977 2010). According to the GFL, the Vice-Ministry of Fisheries (VMP) is the central governmental authority in charge of managing fisheries in Peru, under the Peruvian Ministry of Production (PRODUCE) (FAO 2020). PRODUCE is therefore responsible for regulating, approving, executing, and supervising the development of the fisheries sector (Zenteno 2014). According to the Organic Law of Regional Governments No. 27867, the central government can also share its management responsibilities with regional governments. The responsibility of the management of fisheries falls exclusively on the Government. The GLF in Article 3 states that "the State encourages the widest participation of natural and legal persons in Peruvian fisheries (...)".

However, a recent study conducted by {Grandez & Monteferri 2020} indicated that although Peru has made

progress in in terms of stakeholder participation, the Ministry of Production was falling below and there was not an adequate stakeholder participation process in the fisheries and aquaculture sectors. Supreme Decree 012-2019-PRODUCE indicated that citizen participation regulations for the fisheries sector should have been approved before 2020.

It is worth noting that a participatory space has been created called the “Executive worktable for the development of the fishery sector” which is led by the Ministry of Economy and Finance, with the participation of PRODUCE among others and industry members (which includes the SNP, as the major anchoveta representative). This space is useful to discuss regulations and opportunities to improve and solve problems that affect productivity, nevertheless, artisanal or small-scale fishers are not considered {Rovegno pers. comm.}. A new “participatory approach” has been approved in the form of the AIR Ex Ante but it is still in implementation.

Therefore, it is considered that administrative tools enabling stakeholders to participate in the decision-making process for fisheries management have not been adequately developed yet. Consultation processes are scarce and informal. When these processes are developed, the consultations are conducted with agents directly involved in the fishery, especially in the case of industrial fishing for IHC, but without involving other stakeholders (NGO's, small-scale fisheries, Universities, etc). Therefore, in this case, the level of participation is considered to be biased (De La Puente et al 2011) (Hervas & Medley 2015).



#### **Criterion 4: Impacts on the Habitat and Ecosystem**

*This Criterion assesses the impact of the fishery on seafloor habitats, and increases that base score if there are measures in place to mitigate any impacts. The fishery's overall impact on the ecosystem and food web and the use of ecosystem-based fisheries management (EBFM) principles is also evaluated. Ecosystem Based Fisheries Management aims to consider the interconnections among species and all natural and human stressors on the environment. The final score is the geometric mean of the impact of fishing gear on habitat score (factor 4.1 + factor 4.2) and the Ecosystem Based Fishery Management score. The Criterion 4 rating is determined as follows:*

- **Score >3.2=Green or Low Concern**
- **Score >2.2 and ≤3.2=Yellow or Moderate Concern**
- **Score ≤2.2 = Red or High Concern**

#### **Guiding principles**

- Avoid negative impacts on the structure, function or associated biota of marine habitats where fishing occurs.
- Maintain the trophic role of all aquatic life.
- Do not result in harmful ecological changes such as reduction of dependent predator populations, trophic cascades, or phase shifts.
- Ensure that any enhancement activities and fishing activities on enhanced stocks do not negatively affect the diversity, abundance, productivity, or genetic integrity of wild stocks.
- Follow the principles of ecosystem-based fisheries management.

*Rating cannot be Critical for Criterion 4.*

#### **Criterion 4 Summary**

FISHERY	FISHING GEAR ON THE SUBSTRATE	MITIGATION OF GEAR IMPACTS	ECOSYSTEM-BASED FISHERIES MGMT	FORAGE SPECIES?	SCORE
Central - North Chile stock   Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   Central North Region (Atacama to Coquimbo - III, IV)   Artisanal anchoveta fishery	Score: 4	Score: 0	Moderate Concern	Yes	Green (3.464)
Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   Central North Region (Atacama to Coquimbo - III, IV)   Artisanal Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery	Score: 4	Score: 0	Moderate Concern	Yes	Green (3.464)
Central - South Chile stock   Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI)   Artisanal anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery	Score: 4	Score: 0	Moderate Concern	Yes	Green (3.464)
Central - South Chile stock   Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI)   Industrial anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery	Score: 4	Score: 0	Moderate Concern	Yes	Green (3.464)
Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI)   Industrial Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery	Score: 4	Score: 0	Moderate Concern	Yes	Green (3.464)
South Peru - North Chile stock   Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II)   Artisanal anchoveta fishery	Score: 4	Score: 0	Moderate Concern	Yes	Green (3.464)
South Peru - North Chile stock   Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II)   Industrial anchoveta fishery	Score: 4	Score: 0	Moderate Concern	Yes	Green (3.464)
Southeast Pacific   Chile   Purse seines   North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II)   Industrial Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery	Score: 4	Score: 0	Moderate Concern	Yes	Green (3.464)
North - Central Peru stock   Southeast Pacific   Peru   Purse seines   North-Central Peru   Artisanal fleet	Score: 4	Score: 0	Moderate Concern	Yes	Green (3.464)
North - Central Peru stock   Southeast Pacific   Peru   Purse seines   North-Central Peru   Industrial fleet	Score: 4	Score: 0	Moderate Concern	Yes	Green (3.464)
South Peru - North Chile stock   Southeast Pacific   Peru   Purse seines   South Peru-North Chile   Industrial fleet	Score: 4	Score: 0	Moderate Concern	Yes	Green (3.464)

#### Criterion 4 Assessment

##### SCORING GUIDELINES

Factor 4.1 - Physical Impact of Fishing Gear on the Habitat/Substrate

Goal: The fishery does not adversely impact the physical structure of the ocean habitat, seafloor or associated biological communities.

- 5 - Fishing gear does not contact the bottom
- 4 - Vertical line gear
- 3 - Gears that contacts the bottom, but is not dragged along the bottom (e.g. gillnet, bottom longline, trap) and is not fished on sensitive habitats. Or bottom seine on resilient mud/sand habitats. Or

*midwater trawl that is known to contact bottom occasionally. Or purse seine known to commonly contact the bottom.*

- *2 - Bottom dragging gears (dredge, trawl) fished on resilient mud/sand habitats. Or gillnet, trap, or bottom longline fished on sensitive boulder or coral reef habitat. Or bottom seine except on mud/sand. Or there is known trampling of coral reef habitat.*
- *1 - Hydraulic clam dredge. Or dredge or trawl gear fished on moderately sensitive habitats (e.g., cobble or boulder)*
- *0 - Dredge or trawl fished on biogenic habitat, (e.g., deep-sea corals, eelgrass and maerl)*  
*Note: When multiple habitat types are commonly encountered, and/or the habitat classification is uncertain, the score will be based on the most sensitive, plausible habitat type.*

#### Factor 4.2 - Modifying Factor: Mitigation of Gear Impacts

Goal: Damage to the seafloor is mitigated through protection of sensitive or vulnerable seafloor habitats, and limits on the spatial footprint of fishing on fishing effort.

- *+1 —>50% of the habitat is protected from fishing with the gear type. Or fishing intensity is very low/limited and for trawled fisheries, expansion of fishery's footprint is prohibited. Or gear is specifically modified to reduce damage to seafloor and modifications have been shown to be effective at reducing damage. Or there is an effective combination of 'moderate' mitigation measures.*
- *+0.5 —At least 20% of all representative habitats are protected from fishing with the gear type and for trawl fisheries, expansion of the fishery's footprint is prohibited. Or gear modification measures or other measures are in place to limit fishing effort, fishing intensity, and spatial footprint of damage caused from fishing that are expected to be effective.*
- *0 —No effective measures are in place to limit gear impacts on habitats or not applicable because gear used is benign and received a score of 5 in factor 4.1*

#### Factor 4.3 - Ecosystem-Based Fisheries Management

Goal: All stocks are maintained at levels that allow them to fulfill their ecological role and to maintain a functioning ecosystem and food web. Fishing activities should not seriously reduce ecosystem services provided by any retained species or result in harmful changes such as trophic cascades, phase shifts or reduction of genetic diversity. Even non-native species should be considered with respect to ecosystem impacts. If a fishery is managed in order to eradicate a non-native, the potential impacts of that strategy on native species in the ecosystem should be considered and rated below.

- *5 — Policies that have been shown to be effective are in place to protect species' ecological roles and ecosystem functioning (e.g. catch limits that ensure species' abundance is maintained at sufficient levels to provide food to predators) and effective spatial management is used to protect spawning and foraging areas, and prevent localized depletion. Or it has been scientifically demonstrated that fishing practices do not have negative ecological effects.*
- *4 — Policies are in place to protect species' ecological roles and ecosystem functioning but have not proven to be effective and at least some spatial management is used.*
- *3 — Policies are not in place to protect species' ecological roles and ecosystem functioning but detrimental food web impacts are not likely or policies in place may not be sufficient to protect species' ecological roles and ecosystem functioning.*
- *2 — Policies are not in place to protect species' ecological roles and ecosystem functioning and the likelihood of detrimental food impacts are likely (e.g. trophic cascades, alternate stable states, etc.), but conclusive scientific evidence is not available for this fishery.*
- *1 — Scientifically demonstrated trophic cascades, alternate stable states or other detrimental food web impact are resulting from this fishery.*

Draft for Review

#### Factor 4.1 - Physical Impact of Fishing Gear on the Habitat/Substrate

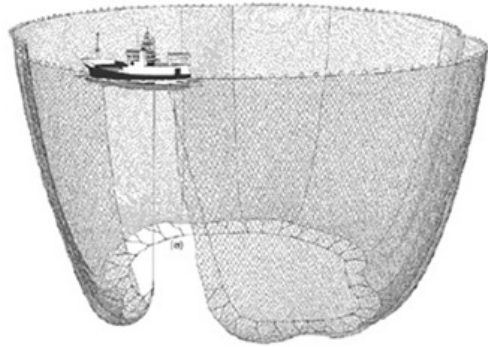
Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Artisanal anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery  
Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Industrial anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery  
Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II) | Artisanal anchoveta fishery  
Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II) | Industrial anchoveta fishery  
Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central North Region (Atacama to Coquimbo - III, IV) | Artisanal anchoveta fishery  
Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II) | Industrial Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery  
Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Industrial Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery  
Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central North Region (Atacama to Coquimbo - III, IV) | Artisanal Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery

##### Score: 4

Due to the limited available information, the effects of the purse seine fishery on the marine benthos in Chile cannot be established. However, along the coast of Chile, the continental slope is very steep reaching deep waters in a few miles and Chilean fishing operations are in general conducted in open sea waters. Occasional contact with the seafloor is assumed for at least some fisheries. Therefore, a score of 4 is given in this section based on the more data-rich situation in Peru..

##### Justification:

Although specifications can vary, artisanal purse seine nets for anchoveta called “sardineras” are typically made of nylon mesh around 250 - 350 meters long and 36 meters (20 fathoms) in depth. Mesh size varies between 13 and 14.3 mm (1/2" – 9/16"). The maximum permitted height for nets used in coastal waters is regulated by law (DS 445-1989 for the X, XI and XII regions) to a maximum of 20 fathoms in shallow waters and to a maximum of 33 fathoms (60 meters) in waters deeper than 40 meters (IFOP 2006). Industrial nets are longer and higher (see figure X below) (SUBPESCA 2008). In Chile, artisanal fisheries have exclusive fishing rights in the first 5nm contiguous to the coastline (OECD 2009).



Red de cerco  
Cuerpos 17-24.  
Longitud de relinga de  
flotadores: 380-460 bz.  
Largo de relinga de plomos;  
450-530 bz.  
Altura de red: 50-72 bz  
Tamaño de malla: 5/8".

Figure 12. Purse seine used by the industrial fleet in Chile (SUBPESCA 2008)

There is very little information about the effects of the purse seine fishery on the marine benthos in Chile. However, in Chile the continental slope is very steep reaching great depths in few miles and fishing operation occur mainly in open waters {Wiff pers. comm}.

**Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | North-Central Peru | Artisanal fleet**  
**Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | North-Central Peru | Industrial fleet**  
**Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | South Peru-North Chile | Industrial fleet**

#### Score: 4

The Peruvian fishery is composed of industrial and artisanal/small-scale vessels, all using purse seine gear. The species is caught in the EEZs of Peru and Chile waters by both industrial and artisanal fishing vessels working with purse seines. Studies of both fleets indicate that nets do contact the seafloor at least occasionally, but generally conclude that impacts are relatively minimal. Therefore, a score of 4 is given.

#### Justification:

Anchoveta is a pelagic fish that occurs mainly within 80 km of the coast that forms huge schools, chiefly in surface waters (Iwamoto et al 2010). The Peruvian fishery is composed of industrial and artisanal/small-scale vessels, all using purse seine gear.

Purse seine fishing involves enclosing a school of fish, in this case anchoveta, with a curtain of netting. The top of the net is mounted on a float line and the bottom on a lead line that usually consists of a steel chain with steel rings, known as "purse rings". The purse line, which runs through the purse rings, is made of steel and allows for the pursing of the net. Once the fish are encircled by the net, the bottom of the net is closed underneath, which stops the fish from escaping. The net is then partially hauled, concentrating the fish near the boat and allowing them to be brought on board {Morison, A. & Mc Loughlin, K. 2015}. Although specifications can vary, nets for anchoveta are typically made of nylon mesh of between 400 and 1,500 meters long and 35 to 44 meters in depth {Aguilar Ramírez, D. & Barrera Guevara, J.C. 2018}. Mesh size is 13 mm in the center, and 200 mm in the wings. The net lengths are divided into separate panels, which can be replaced when the nets are damaged.

A recent study of the industrial fleet found that the nets contacted the seafloor in 12-16% of sets, averaged over all sets from 2009-2020 (IHMA 2021). The authors conclude that this magnitude of impact is likely insignificant, especially given the absence of bottom-dwelling species (benthic or demersal) in the catch and the anoxic environment that dominates much of the Peruvian continental shelf. The SALVAMARES observer program also documented relatively low incidence of seabed contact in the industrial fleet (e.g. 5% of the hauls in the first season of 2019 {CeDePesca 2020}). Observer data also show that the small-

scale and artisanal fleets at least occasionally contact the seafloor (CeDePesca 2020c).

#### **Factor 4.2 - Modifying Factor: Mitigation of Gear Impacts**

**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Artisanal anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery**

**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Industrial anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery**

**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II) | Artisanal anchoveta fishery**

**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II) | Industrial anchoveta fishery**

**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central North Region (Atacama to Coquimbo - III, IV) | Artisanal anchoveta fishery**

**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II) | Industrial Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery**

**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Industrial Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery**

**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central North Region (Atacama to Coquimbo - III, IV) | Artisanal Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery**

##### **Score: 0**

A general strategy to protect habitats seems to be being implemented and MPA coverage has improved in the country in the last years but still it is below the 20% coverage. Therefore, a score of 0 is awarded.

##### **Justification:**

Chilean legislation regulates fishing intensity through fishing licenses, bycatch limits, fishing area restrictions, closed seasons, etc {SUBPESCA 2021}. In some bays along the Chilean coast, purse-seines also are restricted or prohibited in the first nm from the coast (Coquimbo, Guanaqueros and Tongoy) {Decree 408-1987}.

In 2018, the Chilean government froze the bottom trawl footprint in the Chilean EEZ, meaning that some 98% of the EEZ is now off limits to trawlers (SUBPESCA 2018). Some 12% of the EEZ is in a no-take reserve, which is mostly due to two very large areas around islands and seamounts beyond the main EEZ (MPA atlas 2021). There are other areas designated as MPAs in Chile, but with unclear levels of protection from fishing (MPA atlas 2021).

**Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | North-Central Peru | Artisanal fleet**

**Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | North-Central Peru | Industrial fleet**

**Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | South Peru-North Chile | Industrial fleet**

##### **Score: 0**

The gear used in the fishery is specifically designed to reduce impacts on the seafloor. Some measures are in place to protect the coastal area, where it is thought that the main impacts of the fishery occur. However, the effectiveness of these measures is unknown and the MPA coverage is considered deficient. Therefore, a score of 0 is awarded.



**Justification:**

Peruvian legislation regulates fishing intensity through fishing licenses, bycatch limits, fishing area restrictions, and temporal and spatial closures to protect spawning and recruitment (Monteferri et al 2020). In 2012, an amendment to the anchoveta ROP established reserved areas for the CHD fleet. The first five nautical miles were reserved for artisanal purse seine vessels, while the area between the 10 and 4 nm was reserved for smaller-scale purse seine vessels. However, this regulation was later declared unconstitutional by the Supreme Court and from that time, the first five coastal marine miles were generally kept the artisanal and smaller-scale fishing, while the industrial fleet could only operate outside the 5 nm (Monteferri et al 2020).

In order to protect the anchoveta spawning areas, the ROP for the CHD, in force since 2017, prohibits any fleet from extracting these resources within the first three coastal nautical miles. Although this is an important measure, it is considered very difficult to implement due to small-scale and artisanal purse seine vessels can alternate between different fishing gears and target species (prior to the 1982-1983 Niño, fishing permits or licenses for fishing used to be species-specific). De la Puente (Mar del Peru 2021) points out that the impact of fishing by smaller-scale vessels, between 3 and 5 nm from the coast, is considerable given the small mesh size used by the anchoveta purse seines and because the gear can contact the seabed, especially near islands (Chincha, Pisco, Paracas, etc.) or where the continental shelf extends further (Chimbote, Coishco, Samanco). Only in the Tumbes area (northern Peru) fishing by artisanal or smaller-scale purse seine vessels is prohibited within the first five miles from the coast.

There is also a management measure in place specifically aimed at minimizing the risk of the impact of the fishery on the habitat. DS 012-2001-PE specifically prohibits the use of the "antifango", an illegal device placed at the bottom of the purse nets which in shallow waters removes the seabed producing a negative impact on the habitat (Hervas & Medley 2015).

Marine protected areas in Peru cover 639,282 ha, which represents only 3.9% of the marine areas in the country. These are the "Paracas National Reserve", the "Guano Islands and Capes National Reserve" and the "San Fernando National Reserve" which, although considerably well managed, are insufficient to guarantee the protection of all Peruvian marine ecosystems (OECD 2016). A new marine protected area ("The Nazca Ridge") has been recently approved and will increase the country's MPA coverage to 8% of the country's EEZ when implemented (<https://www.gob.pe/institucion/minam/noticias/498428-gobierno-aprueba-creacion-de-la-reserva-nacional-dorsal-de-nasca/>). Few of the MPAs actually restrict fishing in the surface waters however (MPA atlas 2021). No Vulnerable Marine Ecosystems have been mapped yet in Peruvian waters.

**Factor 4.3 - Ecosystem-based Fisheries Management**

**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Artisanal anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery**

**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Industrial anchoveta and Araucanian herring/sardina común fishery**

**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II) | Artisanal anchoveta fishery**



**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II) | Industrial anchoveta fishery**

**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central North Region (Atacama to Coquimbo - III, IV) | Artisanal anchoveta fishery**

**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | North Region (Arica y Parinacota to Antofagasta - XV, I, II) | Industrial Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery**

**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central South Region (Valparaíso to Los Ríos - V-IX, XIV, XVI) | Industrial Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery**

**Southeast Pacific | Chile | Purse seines | Central North Region (Atacama to Coquimbo - III, IV) | Artisanal Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel fishery**

### **Moderate Concern**

Anchoveta, Inca scad, Araucanian herring and Pacific chub mackerel are considered key forage species in the Humboldt Current ecosystem off Chile (see Criterion 1 summary and Appendix A). Chile has incorporated the concept of EBFM in the national legislation, including the need for an adequate network of MPAs and specific mechanisms are being implemented. A recent study found the biological reference points currently in place for small pelagics are set at a level that is both precautionary and accounts for the need of the ecosystem. A score of “moderate concern” is awarded.

### **Justification:**

The Chilean fisheries law (as amended in 2013) specifically states that the main objective of fisheries management in Chilean waters is the conservation and sustainable use of fishery resources through the application of precautionary and ecosystem approaches (Law 20,657 2013). The country's Biodiversity Policy (MMA 2017) and Climate Change Adaptation Plan for Fisheries and Aquaculture (Government of Chile 2016) also both expressly adopt an EBFM approach (Macpherson et al 2021). The climate change plan reinforces EBFM, allowing for more flexibility and providing tools for addressing climate change, as well as improving coordination between different sectors (including the government and private sector) (Porobic et al 2018).

Specific objectives related to the ecosystem are laid out in the management plans for small pelagics fisheries, which state that the purpose of the management plans is to “manage the anchoveta resources in each of the corresponding regions in a biologically, environmentally, economically and socially sustainable manner” (Res. Ex. N° 1197-2018) (Res. Ex. N° 3893-2017) (Res. Ex. N° 2746-2016). As an example, the management plan for the anchoveta and Spanish sardine fishery in Regions XV – II requires the implementation of a control rule that accounts for the effects of El Niño and La Niña, and the development of a discard and bycatch reduction plan (Res. Ex. No 1997 2018). There are no explicit requirements in the law or the plan that catch limits take into account the broader ecosystem, though this was one of the reasons given when setting the reference points at a more precautionary level than for non-small pelagics (see Criterion 1 account for anchoveta) (Payá et al., 2014).

A recent review of Chilean fisheries management with a focus on EBFM implementation found generally positive changes in Chile's implementation of EBFM, but also noted a number of weaknesses (Porobic et al 2018). These include the need for management entities to be structured around ecosystems rather than single species, the inclusion of a wider diversity of stakeholders, and the need to review using MSY as the target (within an EBFM context, MSY is better seen as a limit).

Indeed, as noted in C3.1, all of the main stocks targeted by the Chilean anchoveta fisheries have minimum biomass reference points less than 30% of  $SSB_0$  (25-27.5%  $SSB_0$  for anchoveta, 9% for Chilean jack

mackerel, and 27.5% for Araucanian herring). This is lower than the 30-40% of  $B_0$  recommended by the Lenfest Forage Fish Task Force (30%  $B_0$  for data-rich fisheries, 40%  $B_0$  for data-intermediate fisheries) (Pikitch et al 2012). Permitted fishing mortality also appears to be higher than recommended by the Task Force (no more than 50%  $F_{MSY}$  for data-intermediate fisheries, and 75%  $F_{MSY}$  for data-rich fisheries).

However, a recent study of the Chilean small pelagics fisheries was conducted with the explicit goal of determining whether the current reference points are precautionary and account for the needs of the ecosystems in which they operate, per the Chilean fisheries law (Neira et al 2022). The study concluded that, "[I]n the fisheries studied, the current objective biological reference points (BRPs) ( $F_{target}$  and  $B_{target}$ ) seem adequate from both the monospecific and ecosystem point of view, and reflect the mandate of the General Law on Fisheries and Aquaculture to apply the precautionary approach and the ecosystem approach in the management of fisheries." (Neira et al 2022).

**Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | North-Central Peru | Artisanal fleet**  
**Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | North-Central Peru | Industrial fleet**  
**Southeast Pacific | Peru | Purse seines | South Peru-North Chile | Industrial fleet**

#### **Moderate Concern**

Anchoveta is considered a key forage species in the Northern Humboldt Current ecosystem off Peru. The Peruvian legal framework does not explicitly include an ecosystem-based fisheries management approach, though government agencies such as IMARPE do consider such an approach in their recent objectives. While maintaining the role of anchoveta is not a focus of management, a recent study does suggest that the current strategies employed for the fishery are not likely to lead to major changes in the abundance levels of other species or trophic groups in the Peruvian ecosystem. A score of 'moderate concern' is awarded, reflecting the lack of explicit management but also that the fishery is likely not having major ecosystem impacts.

#### **Justification:**

Anchoveta is one of the most important species in the Northern Humboldt Current System (NHCS), where it plays a fundamental ecological role (e.g. (Bakun and Weeks 2008)(Espinoza 2014)(Plaganyi and Essington 2014)(Gonzalez-Pestana et al 2022)). Some 39 species eat anchoveta in the Northern Humboldt Current System (NHCS) off Peru, including such taxa as larger fish, sharks, marine mammals, seabirds, squids, turtles and jellies (Gonzalez-Pestana et al 2022). The species is considered a key forage species in this Seafood Watch assessment, and thus an improved understanding of the ecosystem and deeper evidence that the fishery is not causing ecosystem harm is needed relative to non-key forage species (see Appendix X).

The regulatory framework for the industrial fishery (Supreme Decree 005-2017-PRODUCE 2017) details how the fishery should operate (see Criterion 3), and from a single species perspective the fishery performs relatively well (see other criteria in this assessment). However, to be sustainable at an ecosystem level, it is necessary to understand ecosystem processes and include them in the management framework. The management framework for anchoveta fisheries in Peru does not explicitly do this (Gozzer-Wuest et al 2021)(Gonzalez-Pestana et al 2022). The decision table used by managers when setting catch limits also does not include any explicit requirement around accounting for ecosystem needs.

Nonetheless, there have been a number of initiatives and practices in recent years within the Peruvian management system that appear to consider and monitor the impacts of the fishery on the ecosystem. For example, in 2010, the IMARPE organized the V international expert panel to evaluate the status of the

anchoveta fishery (Guevara-Carrasco et al 2010), and the first strategic objective of the recent IMARPE's operative plan 2021 is to improve the fisheries research with a focus on the ecosystem approach (IMARPE 2021b). There have also been international programs implemented in the country that may help move management to EBFM. Examples include the GEF-UNDP Project "Towards an Ecosystem Approach to Management of Large Marine Ecosystem of the Humboldt Current" aimed to develop management approaches and tools aimed at strengthening governance and sustainable use of living marine resources and the ecosystem in Peru and Chile (Gutiérrez et al 2017); and the collaboration between the Nature Conservancy, the Sustainable Fisheries Group (SFG) and the University of California Santa Barbara (UCSB) and the IMARPE to address sustainable fisheries and marine conservation issues in Peru and predict how fish stocks will behave given certain environmental changes (The Nature Conservancy 2016a) (The Nature Conservancy 2016b).

Recent depletion studies conducted by (Tam et al 2023) varying levels of fishing mortality of adult anchoveta in the northern-central stock, using ecosystem models (both with and without considering environmental forcing), indicated that at the current fishing mortality status quo ( $F = 0.784$ ) and level of anchoveta depletion (around 19 %  $B_0$ ), there is not an impact in the abundance levels of other species or trophic groups in the Peruvian ecosystem.

## **Acknowledgements**

*Scientific review does not constitute an endorsement of the Seafood Watch® program, or its seafood recommendations, on the part of the reviewing scientists. Seafood Watch® is solely responsible for the conclusions reached in this report.*

Seafood Watch would like to thank the consulting researcher and author of this report, Jose Peiro Crespo from Naunet Fisheries Consultants, as well as Alejandro Karstegl from IFOP, Rodrigo Wiff from Pontificia Universidad Catolica de Chile, Nicolas Rovegno from Independent Fisheries Consultant and Ernesto Godelman from CeDePesca, as well as six anonymous reviewers for graciously reviewing this report for scientific accuracy.

Draft for Review

## References

- Adriana Gonzalez-Pestana, A., Joanna Alfaro-Shigueto, Jeffrey C. Mangel 2022. A review of high trophic predator-prey relationships in the pelagic Northern Humboldt system, with a focus on anchovetas, Fisheries Research, Volume 253,
- Alegre, A., Arnaud Bertrand, Marco Espino, Pepe Espinoza, Teobaldo Dioses, Miguel Ñiquen, Iván Navarro, Monique Simier, Frédéric Ménard 2015. Diet diversity of jack and chub mackerels and ecosystem changes in the northern Humboldt Current system: A long-term study. Progress in Oceanography, Volume 137, Part A, 2015, Pages 299-313
- Arias Schreiber, M. 2012. The evolution of legal instruments and the sustainability of the Peruvian anchovy fishery. Marine Policy 36: 78-89. Available at: <http://dx.doi.org/10.5751/ES-05319-180212>
- Arias Schreiber, M. 2013. Institutions for sustainable fisheries governance – the case of the commercial Peruvian anchovy fishery. Phd Dissertation, Bremen University. Available at: <http://elib.suub.uni-bremen.de/edocs/00103233-1.pdf>
- Avadí, Á., Vázquez-Rowe, I. & Freon, P. 2014. Eco-efficiency assessment of the Peruvian anchoveta steel and wooden fleets using the LCA+DEA framework. Journal of Cleaner Production (2014).
- BAHAMONDE, N., C. HENRIQUEZ, A. ZULETA, H. BUSTOS, AND K. BAHAMONDE. 1986. Population dynamics and fisheries of squat lobsters, family Galatheidæ, in Child, p. 254-268. In G. S. Jamieson and N. Bourne ed.] North Pacific Workshop on stock assessment and management of invertebrates. Can. Spec. Publ. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 92. Accessed 9/7/23 from <https://decapoda.nhm.org/pdfs/29364/29364.pdf>
- Bakun, A., Weeks, S.J., 2008. The marine ecosystem off Peru: What are the secrets of its fishery productivity and what might its future hold? Prog. Oceanogr. 79, 290–299.
- Barros, M.E., Neira, S., and Arancibia, H. 2014a. Trophic interactions in northern Chile upwelling ecosystem, year 1997. Latin American Journal of Aquatic Research 42(5): 1109-1125.
- Bernal, P. 1990. La oceanografía del sistema de corrientes de Chile-Perú en relación a las pesquerías pelágicas: una revisión. In: M.A. Barbieri (ed.). Perspectiva de la actividad pesquera en Chile. Escuela de Ciencias del Mar, Universidad Católica Valparaíso, Valparaíso, pp. 35-48.
- Bessell-Browne, Pia, Andre E. Punt, Geoffrey N. Tuck, Jemery Day, Neil Klaer, Andrew Penney 2022, The effects of implementing a 'dynamic B0' harvest control rule in Australia's Southern and Eastern Scalefish and Shark Fishery, Fisheries Research, Volume 252, 2022
- BirdLife International 2018b. *Daption capense*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2018: e.T22697879A132610612. <https://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2018-2.RLTS.T22697879A132610612.en>. Downloaded on 15 May 2021.
- BirdLife International 2018d. *Larus dominicanus*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2018: e.T22694329A132542863. <https://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2018-2.RLTS.T22694329A132542863.en>. Downloaded on 15 May 2021.

BirdLife International 2019a. *Ardenna grisea*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2019: e.T22698209A154440143. <https://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2019-3.RLTS.T22698209A154440143.en>. Downloaded on 15 May 2021.

BirdLife International 2020. *Spheniscus humboldti*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2020: e.T22697817A182714418. <https://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2020-3.RLTS.T22697817A182714418.en>. Downloaded on 15 May 2021.

Blanco, J., Thomas, A., Carr, M., and Strub, P. 2001. Seasonal climatology of hydrographic conditions in the upwelling region off northern Chile. *Journal of Geophysical Research* 106: 11451-11467.

Bouchon Corrales, M. 2007. Biología y Pesquería de Samasa (*Anchoa nasus*) (Kner y Steindachner, 1866) (Pisces: Clupeiformes: Engraulidae) en el mar.

Braulik, G., Jefferson, T.A. & Bearzi, G. 2021. *Delphinus delphis*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2021: e.T134817215A50352620. <https://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2021-1.RLTS.T134817215A50352620.en>. Downloaded on 07 June 2021.

Braun, M., Blanco, J.L., Osses, J., and Castillo, J. 1999. Monitoreo bio-oceanográfico estacional de los recursos pelágicos en la I y II Regiones. Informe Final Proyecto FIP 97-02: 271 pp.

Canales TM, Lima M, Wiff R, Contreras-Reyes JE, Cifuentes U, Jose Montero 2020. Endogenous, Climate, and Fishing Influences on the Population Dynamics of Small Pelagic Fish in the Southern Humboldt Current Ecosystem. *Frontiers in Marine Science* 7:82

Canales, C and Moises, C. 2023. Diseño e implementación de Evaluación de Estrategias de Manejo (EEM) en las pesquerías de anchoveta y sardina común: fase 2. Project in development. Accessed 2/6/24 from <https://www.subpesca.cl/fipa/613/w3-article-116950.html>

Canales, CM, and LA. Cubillos 2021. Empirical survey-based harvest control rules in a transboundary small pelagic fishery under recruitment regime shifts: The case of the northern Chilean-southern Peruvian anchovy. *Marine Policy* 134 (2021) 104784

Canales, CM., Adasne, N., Sanchez, N., Curiel, J., and others 2020a. FIPA 2018-49: Estrategias de manejo en las pesquerías de anchoveta y sardina común. Accessed 02/06/24 from [https://www.subpesca.cl/fipa/613/articles-116755\\_informe\\_final.pdf](https://www.subpesca.cl/fipa/613/articles-116755_informe_final.pdf)

Cárdenas-Quintana, G. et al. 2015. The Peruvian sardine, *Sardinops sagax*: Historical analysis of the fishery (1978–2005). *Ciencias Marinas*. 41, 3 (Sep. 2015), 203–216. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.7773/cm.v41i3.2466>

Carr, M.-E. 2001. Estimation of potential productivity in Eastern Boundary Currents using remote sensing. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography* 49:59-80. doi: [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0967-0645\(01\)00094-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0967-0645(01)00094-7)

Castillo, J., Espejo, M., Lillo, S., Córdova, J., Blanco, J.L., Osses, J., and Barriá, P. 1997. Estimación del reclutamiento de anchoveta en las Regiones I y II. Informe Final Proyecto FIP 96-02: 224 pp.

CCT\_PP 2020. Technical report n 2, session n 6 – 2020. Scientific committee small pelagics. 53 pp.

CCT\_PP 2021. Technical report n 1 – 2021. Scientific committee for small pelagics. 9 pp.

Ceballes, Andrés 2023. Impactos sobre la fauna acompañante de la pesquería de anchoveta peruana (*Engraulis ringens*) para consumo humano directo (CHD) bajo evaluación MSC, observados y proyectados entre 2018 y 2022. Accessed 9/1/23 from

[https://fisheryprogress.org/sites/default/files/documents\\_actions/Ceballes%20%282023%29\\_Impactos%20de%20la%20pesqueria%20de%20anchoveta%20CHD\\_ver%20corr\\_28\\_06\\_2023.pdf](https://fisheryprogress.org/sites/default/files/documents_actions/Ceballes%20%282023%29_Impactos%20de%20la%20pesqueria%20de%20anchoveta%20CHD_ver%20corr_28_06_2023.pdf)

CeDePesca 2019. Private Observer Program. Technical report N.3. Anchoveta fishery for ICH.

CeDePesca 2020a. Fisheries Improvement Project (FIP) Peruvian anchovy CHI. SALVAMARES program. Report number 3. First fishing season 2019. 12 pp.

CeDePesca 2020b. Fisheries Improvement Project (FIP) Peruvian anchovy CHI. SALVAMARES program. Report number 4. Second fishing season 2019. 12 pp.

CeDePesca 2020c. Interaccion con el habitat - Pesqueria de anchoveta consumo humano directo/Interaction with habitat - Anchovy fishery direct human consumption. Accessed 09/29/23 from

<https://fisheryprogress.org/node/3446/improvement#overlay=action/3516>

CeDePesca 2022. Informe del Programa privado de Observadores a Bordo - Vers. Corr Agosto 2023

Pesquería de anchoveta peruana CHD – Sechura. Accessed 9/1/23 from

[https://fisheryprogress.org/sites/default/files/documents\\_actions/POAB%20Informe%20Técnico%20No.%204%20Sechura%20de%20enero%202022%20a%20diciembre%202022%20%28versión%20corregida%20agosto%202023%29.pdf](https://fisheryprogress.org/sites/default/files/documents_actions/POAB%20Informe%20Técnico%20No.%204%20Sechura%20de%20enero%202022%20a%20diciembre%202022%20%28versión%20corregida%20agosto%202023%29.pdf)

Chavez, F. P., A. Bertrand, R. Guevara-Carrasco, P. Soler, and J. Csirke. 2008. The northern Humboldt Current System: Brief history, present status and a view towards the future. *Progress in Oceanography* 79(2-4):95-105. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pcean.2008.10.012>

Chiaverano, L. M., K. L. Robinson, J. Tam, J. J. Ruzicka, J. Quiñones, K. T. Aleksa, F. J. Hernandez, R. D. Brodeur, R. Leaf, S.-i. Uye, M. B. Decker, M. Achaj, H. W. Mianzan, and W. M. Grahama. 2018a. Evaluating the role of large jellyfish and forage fishes as energy pathways, and their interplay with fisheries, in the Northern Humboldt Current System. *Progress in Oceanography* 164:28-36.

Collette, B.B., Nakatsuka, S. & Suzuki, J. 2023. *Scomber japonicus*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2023. Accessed on 12 July 2024 from <https://www.iucnredlist.org/species/170306/170083106>

COMPLAZE-ZN 2022. Informe de la implementación del plan de manejo de la pesquería de anchoveta y sardina Española regiones Arica y Parinacota, Tarapacá y Antofagasta, año 2022. Accessed 09/06/24 from [https://www.subpesca.cl/portal/615/articles-117662\\_documento.pdf](https://www.subpesca.cl/portal/615/articles-117662_documento.pdf)

Cubillos, L., Núñez, S., and Arcos, D. 1998. Producción primaria requerida para sustentar el desembarque de peces pelágicos en Chile. *Investigaciones Marinas*. Valparaíso 26: 83-96.

Cunillos, L.A., Trujillo, H., Jimenez, C., Ernst, B., Feltrim, M., Gatica, C. 2012. Analisis de estrategias de explotacion en peces pelagicos pequenos basados en la fuerza de los reclutamientos. Informe Final Corregido



2. Accessed 2/6/24 from [https://www.subpesca.cl/fipa/613/articles-89232\\_informe\\_final.pdf](https://www.subpesca.cl/fipa/613/articles-89232_informe_final.pdf)

Daneri, G., Dellarossa, V., Quiñones, R., Jacob, B., Montero, P., and Ulloa, O. 2000. Primary production and community respiration in the Humboldt Current System off Chile and associated oceanic areas. *Marine Ecology, Progress Series* 197: 41-49.

De La Puente, O., Sueiro, J.C., Heck, C., Soldi, G. & De La Puente, S. 2011. Assessment of fisheries management systems within the framework of the certification by the Marine Stewardship Council: The fishery of the Peruvian anchovy. Working Documents Series for the center of the environmental sustainability of the UPCH Number 1. 80 pp.

Di Dario, F. 2020. *Anchoa nasus*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2020: e.T183657A1740018. <https://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2020-1.RLTS.T183657A1740018.en>. Downloaded on 02 June 2021.

Diaz Acuna et al., (2022). Alternative assessment of the north-central stock of the Peruvian anchoveta (*Engraulis ringens*) using a stochastic surplus production model in continuous time (SPiCT). Accessed 12/2/2022 at [https://fisheryprogress.org/sites/default/files/documents\\_actions/IMARPE\\_Of.%20N%20683-2021-IMARPE-PCD\\_Evaluaci%C3%B3n%20alternativa%20de%20anchoveta%20usando%20un%20modelo%20estoc%C3%A1stico.pdf](https://fisheryprogress.org/sites/default/files/documents_actions/IMARPE_Of.%20N%20683-2021-IMARPE-PCD_Evaluaci%C3%B3n%20alternativa%20de%20anchoveta%20usando%20un%20modelo%20estoc%C3%A1stico.pdf)

Dulvy, N.K., Acuña, E., Bustamante, C., Herman, K. & Velez-Zuazo, X. 2020. *Myliobatis peruvianus*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2020: e.T60126A124441708. <https://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2020-3.RLTS.T60126A124441708.en>. Accessed on 27 July

Dulvy, N.K., Acuña, E., Bustamante, C., Herman, K. & Velez-Zuazo, X. 2020b. *Myliobatis chilensis*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2020: e.T60123A124441181. <https://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2020-3.RLTS.T60123A124441181.en>. Accessed on 27 July 2022.

Dulvy, N.K., Acuña, E., Bustamante, C., Herman, K. & Velez-Zuazo, X. 2020c. *Psammobatis scobina*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2020: e.T63140A124462480. <https://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2020-3.RLTS.T63140A124462480.en>. Accessed on 27 July 2022.

Dulvy, N.K., Acuña, E., Bustamante, C., Herman, K., Pompert, J. & Velez-Zuazo, X. 2021. *Psammobatis normani*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2021: e.T185198377A185198553. <https://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2021-1.RLTS.T185198377A185198553.en>. Accessed on 27 July 2022.

Englander, G. 2022. Information and Spillovers from Targeting Policy in Peru's Anchoveta Fishery (September 4, 2022). Available at SSRN: <https://ssrn.com/abstract=3807560>

Englander, Gabriel 2023. Information and Spillovers from Targeting Policy in Peru's Anchoveta Fishery. *American Economic Journal: Economic Policy* 2023, 15(4): 390–427

Escobedo Oblitas, Rosario María del Carmen, 2018. Índice de abundancia para munida (*Pleuroncodes monodon*) a partir de datos de su captura incidental en la pesca industrial de la anchoveta peruana (*Engraulis ringens*) desde 1997 a 2014. Tesis para optar el grado de Maestro en Ciencias del Mar. Accessed 9/7/23 from <https://repositorio.upch.edu.pe/handle/20.500.12866/1536>

Espinosa Pérez, H. & Chao, L. 2020. *Sciaena deliciosa*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2020.



Accessed on 01 September 2023 from <https://www.iucnredlist.org/species/183565/131076090>

Espinoza, P., 2014. Trophic dynamics in the northern Humboldt Current system: insights from stable isotopes and stomach content analyses. PhD thesis, Université de Bretagne Occidentale, Brest, France.  
<http://biblioimarpe.imarpe.gob.pe/handle/123456789/2335>

FAO 2020. Global Production Statistics 1950-2018. Available at: [http://www.fao.org/figis/servlet/TabLandArea?tb\\_ds=Production&tb\\_mode=TABLE&tb\\_act=SELECT&tb\\_grp=COUNTRY&lang=es](http://www.fao.org/figis/servlet/TabLandArea?tb_ds=Production&tb_mode=TABLE&tb_act=SELECT&tb_grp=COUNTRY&lang=es)

FAO 2022. The State of World Fisheries and Aquaculture (SOFIA). Accessed 2/7/24 from <https://www.fao.org/documents/card/en/c/cc0461en>

FAO 2023. FAO Fisheries and Aquaculture Statistics. Statistical Query Panel. Global capture production. Accessed 9/5/23 from <https://www.fao.org/fishery/statistics-query/en/home>

FAO, 1995. World fishery production. Supplement of the FAO Yearbook of Fishery Statistics, vol. 76. 35 pp.

Fiscalía archiva investigación a funcionarios de Imarpe acusados de falsear datos de anchoveta para beneficiar a pesqueras. 4 Dec 2021. Accessed 4/23/24 from <https://convoca.pe/agenda-propia/fiscalia-archiva-investigacion-funcionarios-de-imarpe-acusados-de-falsear-datos-de>

Gilman, E., Musyl, M., Suuronen, P. *et al.* 2021 Highest risk abandoned, lost and discarded fishing gear. *Sci Rep* **11**, 7195 (2021). <https://www.nature.com/articles/s41598-021-86123-3>

Gomez, Antonio 2022. Peru anchovy - industrial purse-seine Three-Year Evaluation Report for the CHI FIP. Accessed 4/30/24 from [https://fisheryprogress.org/sites/default/files/indicators-documents/Anchoveta%20CHI\\_FisheryProgress\\_Three\\_Year\\_Evaluation\\_Template\\_dic\\_23\\_4.pdf](https://fisheryprogress.org/sites/default/files/indicators-documents/Anchoveta%20CHI_FisheryProgress_Three_Year_Evaluation_Template_dic_23_4.pdf)

Government of Chile, Ministerio de Economía, Fomento y Turismo, Plan de Adaptación al Cambio Climático para Pesca y Acuicultura [Climate Change Adaptation Plan for Fisheries and Aquaculture], Chile, 2015. Accessed 09/29/23 from <https://mma.gob.cl/wp-content/uploads/2016/12/Plan-Pesca-y-Acuicultura-CMS.pdf>

Gozzer-Wuest, R., Alonso-Poblacion, E., Tingley, G.A. 2021. Identifying priority areas for improvement in Peruvian Fisheries. *Marine Policy* 129 (2021) 104545.

Grillo, J., Gozzer, R., Sueiro, J. C. & Riveros, J.C. 2018. Illegal production of fishmeal in Peru from anchovy extracted by the artisanal and small-scale fleet). Report prepared for OCEANA. 29 pp.

Guevara-Carrasco, R., Wosnitza-Mendo, C. & Ñique, M. 2010. V Panel Internacional de Expertos en Evaluación de la Anchoveta Peruana (*Engraulis ringens* Jenyns). Hacia un enfoque ecosistémico en la pesquería de la anchoveta. *Boletín del Instituto del mar del Perú*. Volumen 25, numbers 1 and 2.

Gutiérrez, T.M., P. Jorge Castillo, B. Laura Naranjo, Michael J. Akester 2017. Current state of goods, services and governance of the Humboldt Current Large Marine Ecosystem in the context of climate change. *Environmental Development*, Volume 22, 2017, Pages 175-190

Hervas, A. & Medley, P. 2015. Certificación pesquera de sostenibilidad msc (Marine stewardship council). Pesquería Peruana de Anchoveta, stock norte centro, respecto al estándar MSC (versión 2.0). Pre-assessment.

Client: WWF Peru.

IFOP 2006. Monitoring of the Small Pelagic Fishery in Inland Waters of Region X, Year 2004. FIP PROJECT 2004-39.

IFOP 2020. Scientific Observer Program: Pelagic Fisheries Bycatch and Discard Monitoring and Research Program, 2019-2020. November 2020. 442 pp.

IFOP 2020a. Monitoring program of the main pelagic fisheries in the north of Chile, Arica - Parinacota and Coquimbo regions, year 2019. Northern pelagics, 2019. Undersecretariat of economy and EMT/October 2020.

IFOP 2022. Programa de observadores científicos: Programa de investigación y monitoreo del descarte y de la captura de pesca incidental en pesquerías pelágicas, año 2021-2022. Convenio de Desempeño 2021. Accessed 12/22/22 from <https://www.ifop.cl/en/busqueda-de-informes/>

IFOP 2022a. SEGUNDO INFORME Convenio de Desempeño 2021 Estatus y posibilidades de explotación biológicamente sustentable de Anchoveta y Sardina española, Región de Atacama a la Región de Coquimbo, año 2022. SUBSECRETARÍA DE ECONOMÍA Y EMT / Mayo 2022. Accessed 8/28/23 from [https://www.ifop.cl/wp-content/contenidos/uploads/RepositorioIfop/InformeFinal/2022/P-483259\\_anchoveta\\_sardina\\_esp\\_Atacama\\_Coquimbo.pdf](https://www.ifop.cl/wp-content/contenidos/uploads/RepositorioIfop/InformeFinal/2022/P-483259_anchoveta_sardina_esp_Atacama_Coquimbo.pdf)

IFOP 2022b. TERCER INFORME (FINAL) Convenio de Desempeño 2021 Estatus y Posibilidades de Explotación Biológicamente Sustentables de Anchoveta, Región de Valparaíso a la Región de Los Lagos, año 2022. SUBSECRETARÍA DE ECONOMÍA Y EMT / Agosto 2022. Accessed 8/28/23 from [https://www.ifop.cl/wp-content/contenidos/uploads/RepositorioIfop/InformeFinal/2022/P-483259\\_ANCHOVETA\\_ZCS.pdf](https://www.ifop.cl/wp-content/contenidos/uploads/RepositorioIfop/InformeFinal/2022/P-483259_ANCHOVETA_ZCS.pdf)

IFOP 2022c. TERCER INFORME (FINAL) Estatus y Posibilidades de Explotación Biológicamente Sustentables de Sardina común, Región de Valparaíso a la Región de Los Lagos, año 2022 Convenio de Desempeño 2021. SUBSECRETARÍA DE ECONOMÍA Y EMT / Julio 2022 Accessed 8/31/23 from [https://www.ifop.cl/wp-content/contenidos/uploads/RepositorioIfop/InformeFinal/2022/P-483259\\_sardinacomun.pdf](https://www.ifop.cl/wp-content/contenidos/uploads/RepositorioIfop/InformeFinal/2022/P-483259_sardinacomun.pdf)

IFOP 2022d. INFORME FINAL Convenio de desempeño, 2021 Programa de Seguimiento de las Principales Pesquerías Pelágicas de la zona norte de Chile, entre la Región de Arica y Parinacota a la Región de Coquimbo, año 2021. Integración de la información de la pesquería de jurel y caballa de las regiones de Arica y Parinacota a Coquimbo SUBSECRETARÍA DE ECONOMÍA Y EMT / Agosto 2022. Accessed 9/1/23 from <https://www.ifop.cl/busqueda-de-informes/>

IFOP 2023b. SEGUNDO INFORME Convenio de Desempeño 2022 Estatus y posibilidades de explotación biológicamente sustentables de anchoveta y sardina española, Región de Arica y Parinacota a la Región de Antofagasta, CBA al año 2023 SUBSECRETARÍA DE ECONOMÍA Y EMT / Marzo 2023. Accessed 08/30/23 from [https://www.ifop.cl/wp-content/contenidos/uploads/RepositorioIfop/InformeFinal/2023/P-483260\\_anchoveta\\_sardina\\_espanola.pdf](https://www.ifop.cl/wp-content/contenidos/uploads/RepositorioIfop/InformeFinal/2023/P-483260_anchoveta_sardina_espanola.pdf)

IFOP 2023c. TERCER INFORME (FINAL) Convenio de Desempeño 2022 Estatus y Posibilidades de Explotación Biológicamente Sustentable de Anchoveta, Región de Valparaíso a la Región de Los Lagos, año 2023. SUBSECRETARÍA DE ECONOMÍA Y EMT/Julio 2023. Accessed 07/12/24 from [https://www.ifop.cl/wp-content/contenidos/uploads/RepositorioIfop/InformeFinal/2023/P-483260\\_Anchoveta\\_centro\\_sur.pdf](https://www.ifop.cl/wp-content/contenidos/uploads/RepositorioIfop/InformeFinal/2023/P-483260_Anchoveta_centro_sur.pdf)

IFOP 2023d. INFORME FINAL Convenio Desempeño 2022 Evaluación del stock desovante de anchoveta en las regiones de Atacama y Coquimbo, año 2022. SUBSECRETARÍA ECONOMÍA Y EMT / Julio 2023. Accessed 07/12/24 from <https://www.ifop.cl/wp-content/contenidos/uploads/RepositorioIfop/InformeFinal/2023/P-685022.pdf>

IFOP 2024. INFORME FINAL TÉCNICO Convenio de Desempeño 2023 Estatus y posibilidades de explotación biológicamente sustentable de jurel nacional entre la Región de Arica y Parinacota a la Región de los Lagos, año 2024. Jurel, 2024 SUBSECRETARÍA DE ECONOMÍA Y EMT / Abril 2024. Accessed 07/12/24 from <https://www.ifop.cl/wp-content/contenidos/uploads/RepositorioIfop/InformeFinal/2024/P-483276.pdf>

IFPA 2021. Fisheries and aquaculture control activity report. Chile 2020. SERNAPESCA. 117 pp.

IHMA (2021). Probability of impact of industrial anchovy seine nets on the seabed. Peruvian anchoveta (CHD and CHI) FIP. Instituto Humboldt de Investigación Marina y Acuicola (IHMA). Lima, 6 pp.

IMARPE 2015e. BITÁCORAS DE PESCA program. Small-scale fleet. February 2015. 3 pp.

IMARPE 2019. On board observer program (Bitacoras de Pesca). North-centre anchovy stock. Report of the first fishing season 2019. Available at: [http://www.imarpe.pe/imarpe/archivos/boletines/imarpe\\_bpfind\\_primera\\_temporada\\_pesca\\_2019.pdf](http://www.imarpe.pe/imarpe/archivos/boletines/imarpe_bpfind_primera_temporada_pesca_2019.pdf)

IMARPE 2020a. Report on "Situation of the southern stock of Peruvian anchovy (*Engraulis ringens*) and exploitation prospects for the 2020 fishing season". Report 523-2020-IMARPE/PE.

IMARPE 2020b. Protocol to elaborate the decision table for the determination of the maximum limit of total allowable catch per fishing season in the fishery of the north-central stock of the Peruvian anchovy. IMP-DGIRP/AFDPERP. Edition 05, Revision 00, September 2020. Instituto del Mar del Peru. 41pp. Accessed 08/28/23 from <https://www.gob.pe/institucion/imarpe/informes-publicaciones/1202194-elaboracion-de-la-tabla-de-decision-para-la-determinacion-del-limite-maximo-de-captura-total-permisible-por-temporada-de-pesca-en-la-pesqueria-del-stock-norte-centro-de-la-anchoveta-peruana>

IMARPE 2021a. Status of the north-central stock of Peruvian anchovy (*Engraulis ringens*) as of April 2021 and exploitation prospects for the first fishing season of the year. IMARPE 339-2021. 59 pp.

IMARPE 2021e. INFORME SOBRE LA SITUACIÓN DE LA ANCHOVETA DISPONIBLE EN LA REGIÓN SUR DEL MAR PERUANO Y PERSPECTIVAS DE EXPLOTACIÓN PARA LA PRIMERA TEMPORADA DE PESCA DE 2022 REFERENCIA: RESOLUCIÓN MINISTERIAL N° 173-2021-PRODUCE DE FECHA 27.06.2021. Accessed 08/30/23 from <https://cdn.www.gob.pe/uploads/document/file/4401370/Informe%20Anch%20Sur%20y%20perspectivas%20%20Temp%202022.pdf?v=1680639688>

IMARPE 2022. Informe Final de la Operación EUREKA LXXII del 25-27 de abril 2022" - Oficio N° 428-2022-IMARPE/PCD. Accessed 2/6/24 from <https://www.gob.pe/institucion/imarpe/informes-publicaciones/2953711-informe-final-de-la-operacion-eureka-lxxii-del-25-27-de-abril-2022>

IMARPE 2022a. Situation of the north-central stock of the Peruvian anchovy (*Engraulis ringens*) Report May 3, 2022.

IMARPE 2023a. Informe Sobre La Situación Del Stock Norte-Centro De Anchoveta Peruana (*Engraulis ringens*) Al 25 De Mayo Y Perspectivas De Explotación Para La Primera Temporada De Pesca De 2023. 2 de junio de 2023. Accessed 8/28/23 from <https://www.gob.pe/institucion/imarpe/informes-publicaciones/4283395-informe-sobre-la-situacion-del-stock-norte-centro-de-anchoveta-peruana-engraulis-ringens>

IMARPE 2023b. Situación de la anchoveta disponible en la región sur del mar peruano y perspectivas explotación para la primera temporada de pesca de 2023. Accessed 2/7/24 from <https://www.gob.pe/institucion/imarpe/informes-publicaciones/3826307-situacion-de-la-anchoveta-disponible-en-la-region-sur-del-mar-peruano-y-perspectivas-explotacion-para-la-primera-temporada-de-pesca-de-2023>

IMARPE 2023c. Informe sobre "Situación del stock norte-centro de la anchoveta peruana (*Engraulis ringens*) al 15 de octubre y perspectiva de explotación para la segunda temporada de pesca de 2023" - OF. 1281-2023-IMARPE/PCD. Accessed 2/10/24 from <https://www.gob.pe/institucion/imarpe/informes-publicaciones/4767599-informe-sobre-situacion-del-stock-norte-centro-de-la-anchoveta-peruana-engraulis-ringens-al-15-de-octubre-y-perspectiva-de-explotacion-para-la-segunda-temporada-de-pesca-de-2023-of-1281-2023-imarpe-pcd>

IMARPE 2023d. Informe de la Primera Temporada de Pesca de la Anchoveta (*Engraulis ringens*) en la Región Sur del Mar Peruano (Enero a Junio 2023) y Perspectivas de Explotación para la Segunda Temporada de Pesca (Julio a Diciembre 2023). Accessed 2/12/24 from <https://www.gob.pe/institucion/imarpe/informes-publicaciones/4485026-informe-de-la-primera-temporada-de-pesca-de-la-anchoveta-engraulis-ringens-en-la-region-sur-del-mar-peruano-enero-a-junio-2023-y-perspectivas-de-explotacion-para-la-segunda-temporada-de-pesca-julio-a-diciembre-2023>

IMARPE 2024. Informe sobre el desarrollo de la pesquería de caballa (*Scomber japonicus peruanus*) durante el 2023, situación actual y perspectivas de explotación para el 2024" mediante el OFICIO N° 001522-2023-IMARPE/PCD. Accessed 2/8/24 from <https://www.gob.pe/institucion/imarpe/informes-publicaciones/4988054-informe-sobre-el-desarrollo-de-la-pesqueria-de-caballa-scomber-japonicus-peruanus-durante-el-2023-situacion-actual-y-perspectivas-de-explotacion-para-el-2024-mediante-el-oficio-n-001522-2023-imarpe-pcd>

IMARPE 2024a. Informe Correspondiente a la Resolución Ministerial N° 0118-2024-PRODUCE "Situación del stock norte-centro de la anchoveta peruana (*Engraulis ringens*) al 01 de Abril y perspectiva de explotación para la primera temporada de pesca del año". Accessed 4/19/24 from <https://www.gob.pe/institucion/imarpe/informes-publicaciones/5452946-informe-correspondiente-a-la-resolucion-ministerial-n-0118-2024-produce>

IMARPE 2024b. Situación De La Anchoveta Disponible En La Región Sur Del Mar Peruano Durante El 2023 Y Perspectivas De Explotación Para La Primera Temporada De Pesca De 2024. Informe Correspondiente a la Resolución Ministerial N° 0059-2024-PRODUCE. Accessed 4/30 from <https://www.gob.pe/institucion/imarpe/informes-publicaciones/5307455-informe-correspondiente-a-la-resolucion-ministerial-n-0059-2024-produce>

INEI 2020. Fish landings in Peru 2013-2019. National Statistics Institute.

Iwamoto, T., Eschemeyer, W. & Alvarado, J. 2010. Anchovy (*Engraulis ringens*). The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2010: e.T183775A8174811. <http://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2010-3.RLTS.T183775A8174811.en>. Downloaded on 03 May 2016.

La República 2021a. Audios revelan que se "infló" cuota de pesca de anchoveta. Accessed 4/23/24 from <https://larepublica.pe/politica/2020/02/01/audios-revelan-que-se-inflo-cuota-de-pesca-de-anchoveta-imarpe->

[ministerio-de-la-produccion](#)

La República 2021b. Testigo del caso Imarpe entregó testimonio y pruebas al ministro de la Producción. 3 Nov 2021. Accessed 4/23/24 from <https://larepublica.pe/politica/2021/11/03/testigo-del-caso-imarpe-entrego-testimonio-y-pruebas-al-ministro-de-la-produccion-roger-inicio-sanchez>

Law 18,892 - 1991. General Law of Fisheries and Aquaculture of Chile. Ministry of economy, development and tourism.

Law/Ley Nº 31749 2023. Ley Que Reconoce La Pesca Tradicional Ancestral Y La Pesca Tradicional Artesanal E Impulsa Su Preservación Dentro De Las Cinco Millas Marítimas Peruanas/Law That Recognizes Traditional Ancestral Fishing and Traditional Artisanal Fishing and Promotes Their Preservation Within the Five Peruvian Maritime Miles. Accessed 10/05/23 from <https://wb2server.congreso.gob.pe/spley-portal-service/archivo/MTAyMzkz/pdf/31749-LEY>

Licandeo, R., de la Puente, S., Christensen, V., Hilborn, R., & Walters, C. (2023). A delay-differential model for representing small pelagic fish stock dynamics and its application for assessing alternative management strategies under environmental uncertainty. *Fish and Fisheries*, 24, 544–566. <https://doi.org/10.1111/faf.12743>

Macpherson, E., Stephen C. Ulrich, Hamish G. Rennie, Adrienne Paul, Karen Fisher, Laura Braid, Jill Barwell, Julia Torres Ventura, Eric Jorgensen, 'Hooks' and 'Anchors' for relational ecosystem-based marine management, *Marine Policy*, Volume 130, 2021,

Mar del Peru 2021. The anchovy fishery.

Ministerio Público 2021. Fiscalía Superior Especializada en Delitos de Corrupción de Funcionarios Distrito Fiscal del Callao. Queja de Derecho No021-2021. Carpeta Fiscal No906015500-2020-50-0.

MMA 2017. Government of Chile, Estrategia Nacional de Biodiversidad 2017–2030 [National Strategy on Biodiversity 2017–2030], Chile, 2017. Accessed 09/29/23 from [https://estrategia-aves.mma.gob.cl/wp-content/uploads/2023/03/MMA\\_2017\\_Estrategia\\_Nacional\\_Biodiversidad\\_2017-2030.pdf](https://estrategia-aves.mma.gob.cl/wp-content/uploads/2023/03/MMA_2017_Estrategia_Nacional_Biodiversidad_2017-2030.pdf)

Monteferri, B., Scheske, C. & De la Puente, S. 2020. Anchovy. In: Peruvian Society of Environmental Law, Wikipesca Peru. Collaborative platform on fishing in Peru. Available at: [https://mardelperu.pe/articulos\\_wikipesca/principales-pesquerias-marinas-en-el-peru/anchoveta/](https://mardelperu.pe/articulos_wikipesca/principales-pesquerias-marinas-en-el-peru/anchoveta/)

Morón, O. 2000. Characteristics of the marine environment off the Peruvian coast. *Bol Inst Mar Perú*. 19: 179–204

MPA atlas 2021. The Marine protection Atlas.

MRAG 2019. FIP 3-year audit: Anchoveta fishery in Peru (Northern central stock). FishChoice. 48 pp.

Neira S., R. Alarcón, A. Arriagada, L. Cubillos, H. Arancibia & M. Barros. 2022. Informe Final Proyecto FIPA 2019-17 Asesoría para la revisión de PBRs y consideraciones ecosistémicas asociados a pesquerías pelágicas. Universidad de Concepción, 378 pp. + Anexos.

Neira, S & Arancibia, H. 2004a. Trophic interactions and community structure in the upwelling system off Central Chile (33-39°S). *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 312: 349-366.

Neira, S. and H Arancibia, 2007. Modelling the food web in the upwelling ecosystem off Central Chile (33°S–39°S) in the year 2000. In Will J.F. Le Quesne, Francisco Arreguín-Sánchez and Sheila J.J. Heymans (eds) 2007. INCOFISH ecosystem models: Transiting from ECOPATH to ECOSPACE. Fisheries Centre Research Reports 15 (6) 2007.

NOAA Fisheries Office of Science and Technology 2023, Commercial Landings and Foreign Trade Queries, Accessed 9/5/23 from [www.fisheries.noaa.gov/foss](http://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/foss)

OECD 2009. An Appraisal of the Chilean Fisheries Sector. Organization for economic co-operation and development. 144 pp. ISBN 978-92-64-07394-4

OECD 2016. Environmental performance evaluations in Peru: Highlights and recommendations. 79 pp.

Paredes, C. 2012. Efficiency and Equity In Peruvian Fisheries: The Reform and Fisheries Rights. CIEM/Institute of Peru. 114 pp.

Paredes, C. 2014. The anchovy: fishing and discarding of juveniles. Analysis of fisheries regulation and proposals for its perfection. USMP/Institute of Peru. 47 pp.

Payá, I., C. Canales, D. Bucarey, M. Canales, F. Contreras, E. Leal, R. Tascheri, A. Yáñez, M. Zúñiga, W. Clark, M. Dorn, M. Dunn, C. Fernández, M. Haddon, N. Klaer, M. Sissenwine & S. Zhou. 2014. Revisión de los puntos biológicos de referencia (Rendimiento Máximo Sostenible) en las pesquerías nacionales. (Review of Biological Reference Points for main Chilean fisheries). IFOP 2014.

Payá, I., Canales, C., Cubare, D., Canales, F. et al., 2014. Review of biological reference points (Maximum Sustainable Yield) of national fisheries. First national workshop. Draft report 1. Subsecretary of economy. IFOP. 32 pp.

Peña-Cutimbo, N., Cristel Cordero-Maldonado, Clara Ortiz-Alvarez, Joanna Alfaro-Shigueto, Jeffrey C. Mangel, Marine megafauna interactions with the Peruvian artisanal purse-seine fleet, Fisheries Research, Volume 269, 2024.

Pennington, J. T., K. L. Mahoney, V. S. Kuwahara, D. D. Kolber, R. Calienes, and F. P. Chavez. 2006. Primary production in the eastern tropical Pacific: A review. Progress in oceanography 69(2-4):285-317. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pocean.2006.03.012>

Perea, Á., C Peña, R Oliveros–Ramos, B Buitrón, J Mori 2011. Producción potencial de huevos, reclutamiento y veda reproductiva de la anchoveta peruana (*Engraulis ringens*): Implicaciones en el manejo pesquero (Potential egg production, recruitment, and closed fishing season of the Peruvian anchovy (*Engraulis ringens*): Implications for fisheries management). Cienc. mar vol.37 no.4b Ensenada dic. 2011

Pérez Roda, M.A. (ed.), Gilman, E., Huntington, T., Kennelly, S.J., Suuronen, P., Chaloupka, M. and Medley, P. 2018.

A third assessment of global marine fisheries discards. FAO T633. Accessed 4/29/24 from <https://openknowledge.fao.org/items/2b6db606-cdcd-4f6f-b274-03471f1f60c4>

Pikitch, E., Boersma, P.D., Boyd, I.L., Conover, D.O., Cury, P., Essington, T., Heppell, S.S., Houde, E.D., Mangel,



M., Pauly, D., Plagányi, É., Sainsbury, K. & Steneck, R.S. 2012. Little Fish, Big Impact: Managing a Crucial Link in Ocean Food Webs. Lenfest Ocean Program. Washington, DC. 108 pp.

Plagányi, E.E and T.E. Essington. 2014. When the SURFs up, forage fish are key. *Fisheries Research* 159:68–74.

Porobic, J., Fulton, E.A., Frusher, S., Parada, C., Haward, M., Ernst, B. & Stram, D. 2018. Implementing Ecosystem-based Fisheries Management: Lessons from Chile's experience. *Marine Policy* 97: 82-90.

PRODUCE (Peru Ministerio de la Produccion) 2023. Monthly statistics for the fishing sector 2023. Accessed 02/06/24 from <https://ogeiee.produce.gob.pe/index.php/en/tablero-bi>

PRODUCE 2023a. Resolucion Ministerial N° 000358-2023-PRODUCE: Autorizan el inicio de la Segunda Temporada de Pesca 2023 del recurso anchoveta y anchoveta blanca con destino al consumo humano indirecto, en área del dominio marítimo. Accessed 2/10/24 from <https://busquedas.elperuano.pe/dispositivo/NL/2227296-1>

PRODUCE 2023a. Resolucion Ministerial N° 000464-2022-PRODUCE: Autorizar el inicio de la Primera Temporada de Pesca del recurso anchoveta (*Engraulis ringens*) y anchoveta blanca (*Anchoa nasus*), en el área marítima comprendida entre los 16°00'LS y el extremo sur del dominio marítimo del Perú, correspondiente al periodo enero - junio 2023. Accessed 2/10/24 from <https://www.gob.pe/institucion/produce/normas-legales/3816460-464-2022-produce>

PRODUCE 2023b. Resolucion Ministerial N° 000191-2023-PRODUCE: Establecen la Primera Temporada de Pesca 2023 del recurso anchoveta y anchoveta blanca en área marítima. Accessed 2/10/24 from <https://busquedas.elperuano.pe/dispositivo/NL/2183541-1>

PRODUCE 2023c. Resolucion Ministerial N° 000428-2023-PRODUCE: Establecen Límite Máximo Total de Captura para Consumo Humano Directo (LMTC-CHD) del recurso anchoveta para el año 2023 en ciento cincuenta mil (150,000) toneladas, correspondiente a todo el litoral. Accessed 2/10/24 from <https://busquedas.elperuano.pe/dispositivo/NL/2245189-1>

Punt, A. E., Butterworth, D. S., Moor, C. L., De Oliveira, J. A. A., & Haddon, M. (2016). Management strategy evaluation: Best practices. *Fish and Fisheries*, 17(2), 303– 334. <https://doi.org/10.1111/faf.12104>

Res. Ex. N° 2746-2016 Aprueba Plan de Manejo para la Pesquería Sardina Común y Anchoveta V a X Redi6n. (Publicado en P6gina Web 08-09-2016) (F.D.O. 14-09-2016). Accessed 9/5/23 from <https://www.subpesca.cl/portal/615/w3-article-94526.html>

Res. Ex. N° 3893-2017 Aprueba Plan de Manejo para la Pesquería de Anchoveta y Sardina Espa6ola III-IV Regiones. (Publicado en P6gina Web 22-11-2017) (F.D.O. 29-11-2017). Accessed 9/2/23 from <https://www.subpesca.cl/portal/615/w3-article-98874.html>

Res. Ex. N° 4344-2017 Aprueba Plan de Manejo para la Pesquería de Jurel XV-X Regiones. (Publicado en P6gina Web 21-12-2017). Accessed 9/5/23 from <https://www.subpesca.cl/portal/615/w3-article-99228.html>

Res. Ex. No 1997-2018. Res. Ex. N° 1197-2018 Aprueba Plan de Manejo para las Pesquerías de Anchoveta y Sardina Espa6ola Regiones de Arica y Parinacota, Tarapac6 y Antofagasta. (Publicado en P6gina Web 10-04-2018) (F.D.O. 14-04-2018). Accessed 9/5/23 from <https://www.subpesca.cl/portal/615/w3-article-100223.html>

Res.Ex. 2,063 2020 Establishes the compulsory return to water of chondrichthyans in purse-seine, trawl, longline and gillnet fisheries (Published on Website 09-28-2020) (F.D.O. 26-09-2020).

Saldarriaga Mendoza, M.S. 2015. Analysis of bycatch in the industrial fishery of anchoveta on the Peruvian coast during the period 2003-2011. Faculty of fisheries. National agrarian university of La Molina. Thesis to qualify for the title of Fisheries Engineer. 92 pp.

Sánchez Durand, N. & Gallo Seminario, M. 2009. Status of and trends in the use of small pelagic fish species for reduction fisheries and for human consumption in Peru. In M.R. Hasan and M. Halwart (eds). Fish as feed inputs for aquaculture: practices, sustainability and implications. FAO Fisheries and Aquaculture Technical Paper. No. 518. Rome, FAO. pp. 325–369.

Seafood Watch 2020. Seafood Watch Standard for Fisheries version 4. Available at: <https://www.seafoodwatch.org/globalassets/sfw/pdf/standards/fisheries/seafood-watch-fisheries-standard-version-f4.pdf>

Seafood Watch 2020a. Fisheries and Aquaculture Standards Review Highlights of Final Revisions (2019-2020 cycle). March 2020. Accessed 2/10/23 from <https://www.seafoodwatch.org/globalassets/sfw/pdf/standards-revision-reference/2020-standards-revision/scope/seafood-watch-2019-2020-standards-review-highlights-final-revisions.pdf>

SERNAPESCA 2023. Anuarios Estadísticos de Pesca y Acuicultura. Servicio Nacional de Pesca y Acuicultura. Accessed 2/6/24 from <http://www.sernapesca.cl/informacion-utilidad/anuarios-estadisticos-de-pesca-y-acuicultura>

Serra, R. 1986. Desarrollo de la pesquería de anchoveta (*Engraulis ringens*) y los cambios de su abundancia. Investigación Pesquera Chile 33: 13-24.

Serra, R., Rojas, O. & Aguayo, M. 1982. Pacific chub mackerel (*Scomber japonicus peruanus*) Jordan & Hubbs. Current status of the main national fisheries. Bases for a fisheries development. CORFO. IFOP Chile. 47 pp (cited in SPFRMO 2007).

Shaffer, G., S. Hormazabal, O. Pizarro & S. Salinas. 1999. Seasonal and interannual variability of currents and temperature over the slope of central Chile. Journal of Geophysical Research 104: 29951-29961.

Siple, M.C., Koehn, L.E., Johnson, K.F., Punt, A.E., Canales, T.M. 2021. Considerations for management strategy evaluation for small pelagic fishes. Fish and Fisheries. 2021;00:1–20

SNP 2022. Manual - Programa SALVAMARES - SNP.

SNP/MRAG 2021. Exernal review of the Salvamares data collection program in the Peruvian Anchovy CHI fishery. Accessed 2/7/24 from [https://fisheryprogress.org/sites/default/files/documents\\_actions/CONTRATO%20LOCACION%20DE%20SERVICIO%20MRAG%20firmado.pdf](https://fisheryprogress.org/sites/default/files/documents_actions/CONTRATO%20LOCACION%20DE%20SERVICIO%20MRAG%20firmado.pdf)

SPRFMO 2007. Information describing chub mackerel (*Scomber japonicus*) fisheries relating to the South Pacific Regional Fisheries Management organization. Working draft. 16 pp. Accessed 9/1/23 from



<https://sprfmo.int/meetings/meeting-archive/international-consultations-and-preparatory-conference/new-meetingpage-Science-Working-Group/swg-profiles/species-profiles/>

SPRFMO 2021. SC9-Report. Annex 10, Jack mackerel. Technical Annex. 67pp.

Strub, P.T., Mesías, J., Montecino, V., Rutland, J., and Salinas, S. 1998. Coastal ocean circulation off western South America. In: Robinson, A.R. and Brink, K.H. (Eds.). The Sea. John Wiley & Sons, pp. 273–312.

SUBPESCA 2023b. Plan de reducción del descarte/Discard Reduction Plan. Accessed 09/27/23 from <https://www.subpesca.cl/portal/615/w3-propertyvalue-62973.html>

SUBPESCA 2023b. Planes de Manejo/Management Plans. Accessed 09/27/23 from <https://www.subpesca.cl/portal/615/w3-propertyvalue-51206.html>

SUBPESCA 2008. Fishing sheet: Spanish sardine. November 2008.

SUBPESCA 2018. News: Chile protects 98% of its Exclusive Economic Zone from bottom trawling. Accessed August 23 2022 at <https://www.subpesca.cl/portal/616/w3-article-99553.html>

SUBPESCA 2021a. Status of the main Chilean fisheries in 2020. March 2021, 120 pp.

SUBPESCA 2021b. Marine Protected Areas (MPA) in Chile.

SUBPESCA 2022. Estado de situación de las pesquerías chilenas en el año 2021. División de administración pesquera. SUBPESCA. Marzo 2022. 108 pp.

SUBPESCA 2023a. Estado de situación de las pesquerías chilenas en el año 2022. División de administración pesquera. SUBPESCA. Marzo 2023. Accessed 7/20/23 from [https://www.subpesca.cl/portal/618/articles-117812\\_recurso\\_1.pdf](https://www.subpesca.cl/portal/618/articles-117812_recurso_1.pdf)

SUBPESCA 2023c. Res. Ex. N° 0120-2023 Establece Nómima de Especies Objetivo, de Fauna Acompañante y Pesca Incidental Sometidas a los Artículos 7°A, 7°B y 7°C, de la Ley General de Pesca y Acuicultura para Pesquería Artesanal de Anchoveta entre las Regiones de Atacama y Coquimbo, Año 2023. Accessed 09/27/23 from <https://www.subpesca.cl/portal/615/w3-article-117004.html>

SUBPESCA 2024. Estado de situación de las pesquerías chilenas en el año 2023. División de administración pesquera. SUBPESCA. Marzo 2024. Accessed 4/18/24 from <https://www.subpesca.cl/portal/618/w3-article-121344.html>

Supreme Decree 005-2017-PRODUCE. Regulation of the anchoveta fisheries for direct human consumption.

Supreme Decree N.° 017-2017-PRODUCE. Aprobación del Reglamento de Fiscalización y Sanción de las Actividades Pesqueras y Acuícolas. Accessed 4/30/24 from [https://cdn.www.gob.pe/uploads/document/file/136833/81122\\_1.pdf?v=1531963555](https://cdn.www.gob.pe/uploads/document/file/136833/81122_1.pdf?v=1531963555)

Supreme Decree No. 024-2021-PRODUCE. Supreme Decree to implement SITRAPESCA. Accessed 4/30/24 from <https://cdn.www.gob.pe/uploads/document/file/2442534/D.S.%20N%20024-2021-PRODUCE.pdf.pdf?v=1637108070>

Tam, J., Taylor, M. & Ñiquen, M. 2023. Ecosystem impacts of fishing the low trophic level Peruvian anchovy in the Northern Humboldt Current Ecosystem. August 2023. Accessed 5/1/24 from [https://fisheryprogress.org/sites/default/files/documents\\_actions/Report%20Ecosystems%20impacts%20of%20fishing%20the%20low%20trophic%20level%20Peruvian%20anchovy%20in%20the%20NHCE%20Agos%202023%20reviewed.pdf](https://fisheryprogress.org/sites/default/files/documents_actions/Report%20Ecosystems%20impacts%20of%20fishing%20the%20low%20trophic%20level%20Peruvian%20anchovy%20in%20the%20NHCE%20Agos%202023%20reviewed.pdf)

Technical report (R. PESQ.) N° 105/2019. Discard Reduction Plan and Incidental Fishing Capture for the anchovy fishery and its accompanying fauna between the Arica and Parinacota and Antofagasta Regions. (Published 03-05-2019).

The Nature Conservancy 2016a. Peru: Marine Protected Areas and Sustainable Fishing.

The Nature Conservancy 2016b. Peru: Paracas National Reserve.

Thiel, M., Macaya, E.C., Acuña, E., Amtz, W., Bastías, H., Brokordt, K., Camus, P., Castilla, J.C., Castro, L., Cortés, M., Dumont, C., Escribano, R., Fernández, M., Gajardo, J., Gaymer, C., Gómez, I., González, A.E., González, H.E., Haye, P., Illanes, J.E., Iriarte, J.L., Lancellotti, D.A., Luna-Jorquera, G., Luxoro, C., Manríquez, P.H., Marín, V., Muñoz, P., Navarrete, S.A., Pérez, E., Poulin, E., Sellanes, J., Sepúlveda, A., Stotz, W., Tala, F., Thomas, A., Vargas, C., Vásquez, J.A., and Vega, J.M. 2007. The Humboldt Current System of northern and central Chile: oceanographic processes, ecological interactions and socioeconomic feedback. *Oceanography and Marine Biology: An Annual Review* 45: 195-344.

Torrejón, E. 2014. Estimation of discards and incidental capture in industrial purse-seine fisheries of the north-central stock of the Peruvian anchovy (*Engraulis ringens*). Thesis to qualify to the degree of sciences. Ensenada, Baja California, Mexico.

Torrejón-Magallanes, Edgar & Solana-Arellano, Elena & Dreyfus, Michel. (2016). Estimación del descarte por exceso de captura en la pesquería industrial de cerco del stock Norte-Centro de la anchoveta peruana *Engraulis ringens* a partir de un programa de observación a bordo. *Revista Peruana de Biología*. 23.

Tveteras, S., Paredes, C. & Peña Torres, J. 2011. Individual Vessel Quotas in Peru: Stopping the Race for Anchovies. Available at: [https://www.researchgate.net/publication/227348892\\_Individual\\_Vessel\\_Quotas\\_in\\_Peru\\_Stopping\\_the\\_Race\\_for\\_Anchovies](https://www.researchgate.net/publication/227348892_Individual_Vessel_Quotas_in_Peru_Stopping_the_Race_for_Anchovies)

Vilela Rios, Fiorella Isabel 2020. Variabilidad interanual de los desembarques en la pesquería del Stock Norte-Centro de la anchoveta peruana (*Engraulis ringens*) entre las temporadas de pesca del año 2000 al 2018. Tesis para optar el título de Licenciada en Biología Bach. Fiorella Isabel Vilela Ríos Lima - Perú 2020

Whitehead, P. J. P. 1985. FAO species catalogue. Vol. 7. Clupeoid fishes of the world. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of the herrings, sardines, pilchards, sprats, anchovies and wolf-herrings. Part 1 - Chirocentridae, Clupeidae and Pristigasteridae. FAO Fish. Synop. (125), vol. 7, pt.1, 303 pp (cited in HAMMANN ET AL.: PACIFIC SARDINE SPAWNING HABITAT IN THE GULF OF CALIFORNIA CalCOFI Rep., Vol. 39, 1998).

Yapur-Pancorvo AL, Quispe-Machaca M, Guzmán-Rivás F, Urzúa Á, Espinoza P. 2023. The Red Squat Lobster *Pleuroncodes monodon* in the Humboldt Current System: From Their Ecology to Commercial Attributes as Marine

Bioresource. Animals (Basel). 2023 Jul 12;13(14):2279.

Yapur-Pancorvo AL, Quispe-Machaca M, Guzmán-Rivás F, Urzúa Á, Espinoza P. 2023. The Red Squat Lobster *Pleuroncodes monodon* in the Humboldt Current System: From Their Ecology to Commercial Attributes as Marine Bioresource. Animals (Basel). 2023 Jul 12;13(14):2279. Accessed 9/7/23 from <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC10376223/pdf/animals-13-02279.pdf>

Zenteno 2014. Background analysis of the Artisanal Sector of the Peruvian Anchoveta. Peruvian Anchoveta Fishery: Industry Structure. Sustainable Fisheries Group. Latin American Fisheries Fellowship Program. 4 pp.

Draft for Review

## **Appendix A: Forage Fish Determination**

Version 4 of the Seafood Watch Standard for Fisheries (Seafood Watch 2020) updated requirements around 'forage species' thus (Seafood Watch 2020a):

- Criterion 1: Acknowledges the high level of uncertainty associated with static reference points and lower the score where  $B > B_{MSY}$  for forage species (relative to non-forage species). Specifically, static reference points with stationary parameters such as unfished biomass and  $B_0$  are not considered to meet this requirement for forage species, due to those species' dynamic productivity that shifts in response to environmental conditions.
- Criterion 3: Requires adaptive and flexible management to account for environmental driven biomass and fluctuating populations (not just for forage species).
- Criterion 4: Requires a greater understanding of forage species role in the ecosystem to get a moderate concern or better. Addition of a critical score for when there is evidence of fisheries impacting the ecosystem e.g. trophic cascades

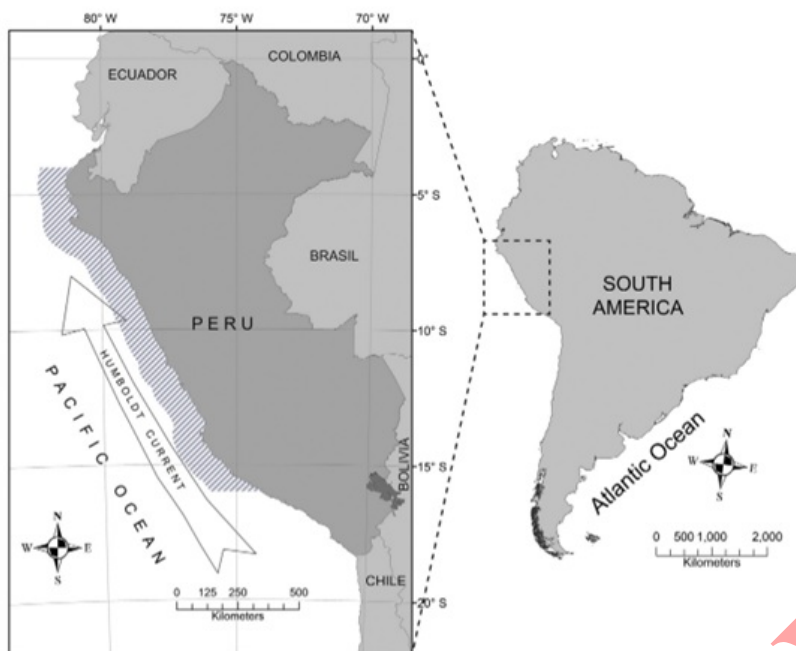
According to the glossary to the Version 4 of the Seafood Watch Standard for Fisheries (Seafood Watch 2020):

"Forage species play an important role in food webs because they 1) exhibit high connectance to other organisms in the ecosystem and 2) a large amount of energy is channeled through that species. Forage species typically exhibit highly variable productivity, such that there may be high uncertainty in their reference points, making it difficult to evaluate their stock status. The drivers of this variability in productivity may be environmental forcing and/or other factors. As a result of their importance in food webs these stocks require management that is tailored to their specific life histories and ecological roles. Species that generally qualify as forage species include sandeels, sandlances, herrings, menhaden, pilchards, sardines, sprats, anchovies, krill, lanternfish, smelts, capelin, mackerels, silversides, sand smelts, Norway pout (adapted from MSC Fisheries Standard V2.01, p. 14). Other species or stocks may qualify if they meet the definition above."

In order to determine whether a species within a particular ecosystem is defined as a 'forage species,' it must fulfill both of the criteria in the glossary term: 1) exhibits high connectance and 2) serves as a channel for a large amount of energy. To identify their potential key role, a forthcoming white paper commissioned by Seafood Watch computed three indices using data and food webs applied to existing static ecosystem models. The connectance index and the Supportive Role to Fishery ecosystems (SURF) index were calculated from mass-balanced models and an energy index from energy-balanced models. Excerpts from that study are presented below. The supporting data are available upon request.

### **Northern Humboldt Current**

The model area considered in the food web model for the Northern Humboldt Current ecosystem as developed by (Chiaverano et al 2018a) extended from 4°S to 16°S and 111 km (60 nm) off the Peruvian coast, representing an area size of 165,000 km<sup>2</sup> (Fig. 2). This area concerns a year-round upwelling system (Carr 2001) and included vital habitats of commercially important forage fish, including sardines (Chavez et al 2008) (Cárdenas-Quintana et al 2015) and anchoveta, with the latter representing world's largest fishery by weight (Pennington et al 2006) (Chavez et al 2008). Chiaverano et al. (2018) used the model to assess the role of large jellyfish and forage fish in the Northern Humboldt Current in general.



**Figure 10:** The model area in the Northern Humboldt Current ecosystem off the Peruvian coast (shaded area) as considered in the food web model by Chiaverano et al. (2018). Image copied from Chiaverano et al. (2018).

## Results

Of the species included in this assessment, anchoveta in the Northern Humboldt Current off Peru meets the criteria as key forage species.

The high occurrence of species' keyness according to the connectance index is due to the fact that this index is affected by species aggregation in general, whilst SURF is mainly affected by aggregation of forage species (Plaganyi and Essington 2014). The SURF index is used here to determine whether a species meets the connectance requirement. More information and underlying data files available on request. Taxa in bold are rated in this assessment; taxa in blue highlight (i.e. Peruvian anchoveta) are rated AND key forage species.

Ecosystem model	Taxon	Key Connectance	Key SURF	Key Energy
Northern Humboldt Current	Microzooplankton	KEY		
	Mesozooplankton	KEY	KEY	KEY
	Macrozooplankton	KEY	KEY	KEY
	Small jellyfish	KEY		
	Large jellyfish	KEY	KEY	
	Macrobenthos	KEY	KEY	KEY
	Sardine	KEY		
	<b>Peruvian Anchovy (anchoveta)</b>	<b>KEY</b>	<b>KEY</b>	<b>KEY</b>
	Mesopelagics	KEY		KEY
	Jumbo squid	KEY	KEY	
	Other cephalopods	KEY		

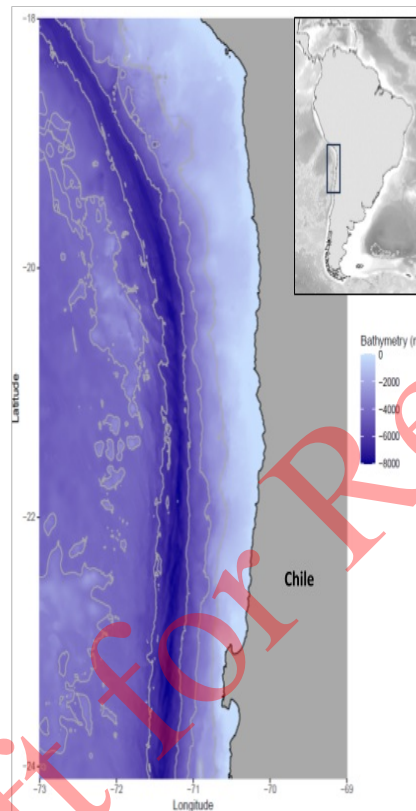
Pelagic planktivorous fish	KEY		
Horse mackerel	KEY		
Chub mackerel	KEY		
Other pelagic piscivorous fish	KEY		
Small demersal fish	KEY	KEY	KEY
Benthic elasmobranchs	KEY		
Pelagic planktivorous fish	KEY		
Apex predatory fish	KEY		
Seabirds			
Pinnipeds			
Cetaceans			
Fish eggs			
Detritus offal			
Pelagic detritus			
Benthic detritus	KEY	KEY	KEY
Phytoplankton	KEY	KEY	
Demersal piscivorous fish	KEY		KEY
Other demersal fish	KEY	KEY	
Sea turtles			KEY
Import ecosystem			

### **Chile - North**

Barros et al. (2014) developed a food web model for the upwelling ecosystem off northern Chile (Barros et al 2014a). The model area ranged from approximately 18.3°S to 24.0°S and 71.8°W to 70.1°W (up to 60 nautical miles offshore), including a total area size of 65,000 km<sup>2</sup>. These waters represent the main fishing grounds for the commercial and artisanal purse-seine fisheries targeting pelagic fish (Serra 1986), including anchovy, mackerel, jack mackerel and sardine (Castillo et al 1997)(Braun et al 1999). The area is influenced by permanent coastal upwelling (Shaffer et al 1999)(Blanco et al 2001) due to the Humboldt Current System and is therefore characterized by high productivity (Thiel et al 2007)(Carr 2001). Other oceanographic features of the area include low turbulence, almost-permanent increased sea surface temperature with cold coastal water (Bernal 1990)(Cubillos et al 1998), and interannual effects by El Niño-Southern Oscillation (ENSO) events (Fuenzalida, 1992). Barros et al. (2014) developed the food web model for 1997 to assess predator-prey interactions, community structure and trophic flows in the upwelling ecosystem in relation to the strong ENSO conditions during that year. Diet data were collected from published information.

From (Barros et al 2014a): "The model considers 21 functional groups from primary producers to top predators. The model is focused on target species and their main prey and predators. The groups are: phytoplankton, microzoo-plankton, mesozooplankton (copepods), macrozoo-plankton (euphausiids), gelatinous zooplankton (siphonophores and salps), mackerel (*Scomber japonicus*), sardine (*Sardinops sagax*), anchovy (*Engraulis ringens*), mesopelagic fish (Myctophidae), jack mackerel (*Trachurus murphyi*), demersal fish (black cusk-eel *Genypterus maculatus* and *Genypterus chilensis* red cusk-eel ; southern grut *Cilus gilberti* and rock seabass *Paralabrax humeralis*), jumbo squid (*Dosidicus gigas*), palm ruff (*Seriotelella violacea*), Eastern Pacific bonito (*Sarda chilensis*), common dolphin (*Coryphaena hippurus*), swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*), pelagic sharks (short fin mako *Isurus oxirynchus* and blue shark *Prionace glauca*), sea lions (*Otaria flavescens*), cetaceans

(small cetaceans and dolphins), marine birds (guanay cormorants *Leucocarbo bougainvilli*, Peruvian booby *Sula variegata* and pelicans *Pelecanus thagus*), and detritus.”



**Figure 11:** The waters and bathymetry off northern Chile for which Barros et al. (2014) produced a food web model. The bathymetry is shown by colors and the land is shaded dark grey. For the original map with information on the study area see Barros et al. (2014).

### Results

Of the species included in this assessment, anchoveta, Pacific chub mackerel and Pacific sardine (not rated - Criterion 2 only) meet the criteria for key forage species in the ecosystem off Northern Chile.

The high occurrence of species' keyness according to the connectance index is due to the fact that this index is affected by species aggregation in general, whilst SURF is mainly affected by aggregation of forage species (Plaganyi and Essington 2014). The SURF index is used here to determine whether a species meets the

connectance requirement. More information and underlying data files available on request. Taxa in bold are rated in this assessment; taxa in blue highlight are rated AND key forage species.

Ecosystem model	Taxon (Common name as used in this Seafood Watch assessment)	Connectance*	SURF	Energy
North Chile	Phytoplankton	KEY	KEY	KEY
	Microzooplankton	KEY	KEY	
	Mesozooplankton	KEY	KEY	KEY
	Macrozooplankton	KEY	KEY	KEY
	Gelatinous zooplankton	KEY		
	<b>Mackerel (Pacific chub mackerel)</b>	<b>KEY</b>	<b>KEY</b>	<b>KEY</b>
	<b>Sardine</b>	<b>KEY</b>	<b>KEY</b>	<b>KEY</b>
	<b>Anchovy (anchoveta)</b>	<b>KEY</b>	<b>KEY</b>	<b>KEY</b>
	Mesopelagic fish	KEY	KEY	KEY
	<b>Jack mackerel</b>	<b>KEY</b>		
	Demersal fish	KEY		
	Jumbo squid	KEY	KEY	KEY
	Palm ruff	KEY		
	Eastern pacific bonito	KEY		
	Common dolphinfish	KEY		
	Swordfish	KEY		
	Pelagic sharks	KEY		
	Sea lions	KEY		
	Cetaceans	KEY		
	Marine birds	KEY		
	Detritus		KEY	KEY
	Import			
	Phytoplankton	KEY	KEY	KEY

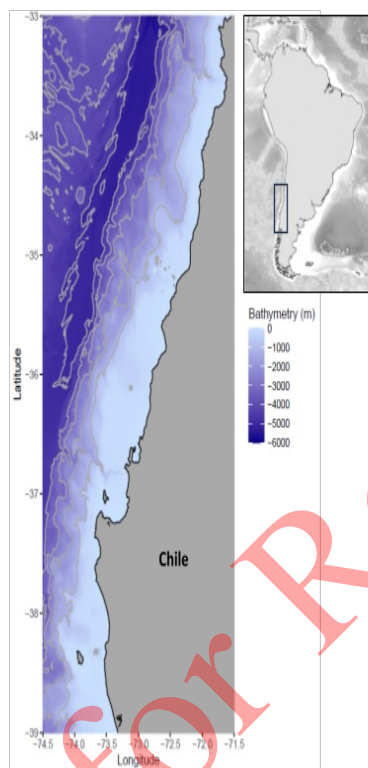
### **Chile -Central**

Neira and Arancibia (2004) developed a food web model for the upwelling ecosystem off central Chile {Neira, S & Arancibia, H. 2004a}. The model area ranged from approximately 33°S to 39°S and 72°W to 74°W (up to 30 nautical miles offshore), including a total area size of 50,042 km<sup>2</sup>. These waters represent the main fishing grounds of commercial purse seine and trawling fleets {Neira, S & Arancibia, H. 2004a}. The study area is part of the southern Humboldt Current upwelling system, and its remarkably high primary productivity is influenced by the occurrence of moderate seasonal (September to March) wind-driven coastal upwelling events (Strub et al



1998)(Daneri et al 2000). Its high fish biomass sustains important fisheries (FAO 1995). The study area is further characterized by a relatively narrow continental shelf of less than 30 nautical miles (Neira and Arancibia, 2004). Neira and Arancibia (2004) developed the food web model to analyze the trophic interactions and community structure in the central Chile upwelling system for the year 1992, during which fish stocks were considered healthy (i.e., not heavily exploited) and no significant environmental changes occurred. A later paper by the same authors provide a similar assessment for the year 2000 (Neira & Arancibia 2007). Diet data were collected from existing literature.

From {Neira, S & Arancibia, H. 2004a}: "The model encompasses 22 functional groups, including the main trophic components of the system with emphasis on fish species, both target and non-target species. The functional groups are: phytoplankton, zooplankton I (microzooplankton), zooplankton II (mesozooplankton, represented by copepods), zooplankton III (macrozooplankton, represented by euphausiids), jellies (salps and jellyfishes), macrobenthos (represented by red squat lobster *Pleuroncodes monodon*; yellow squat lobster *Cervimunida johni*), anchovy (*Engraulis ringens*), common sardine (*Strangomera bentincki*), mesopelagic fish, horse mackerel (*Trachurus symmetricus*), hake (*Merluccius gayi*), pelagic fish I (medium-sized pelagic fish represented by hoki *Macrouronus magellanicus*), demersal fish I (benthic feeders species), demersal fish II (pelagic feeders species), condrichthyans (mainly skates), pelagic fish II (large-sized pelagic fish represented by swordfish *Xiphias gladius*), cephalopods (squid *Loligo gahi*), sea lion (*Otaria flavescens*), sea birds (penguins, pelicans, cormorants), cetaceans (killer whale and dolphins), and detritus."



**Figure 12:** The waters and bathymetry off central Chile for which Neira and Arancibia (2004) produced a food web model. The bathymetry is shown by colors and the land is shaded dark grey. For the original map with information on the study area see Neira and Arancibia (2004).

## Results

Of the species included in this assessment, anchoveta, Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel, Araucanian herring and Colorado langostino (not rated - Criterion 2 only) meet the criteria for key forage species in the ecosystem off Central Chile.

The high occurrence of species' keyness according to the connectance index is due to the fact that this index is

affected by species aggregation in general, whilst SURF is mainly affected by aggregation of forage species (Plaganyi and Essington 2014). The SURF index is used here to determine whether a species meets the connectance requirement. More information and underlying data files available on request. Taxa in bold are rated in this assessment; taxa in blue highlight are rated AND key forage species. For the purposes of this Seafood Watch assessment, *Trachurus symmetricus* (horse mackerel) is assumed to be *Trachurus murphyi* (Inca scad/Chilean jack mackerel/jurel) as the former is a northern hemisphere species, and *Strangomera bentincki* (common sardine) is referred to Araucanian herring (*Clupea bentincki*) (the common and scientific names used by the FDA). The Central Chile (1992) data were from (Neira & Arancibia 2004a), and the 2000 data from (Neira & Arancibia 2007).

Ecosystem model	Taxon (Common name as used in this Seafood Watch assessment)	KEY connectance	KEY SURF.mass	KEY SURF.energy
Central Chile (1992)	Phytoplankton	KEY	KEY	KEY
	Microzooplankton	KEY	KEY	KEY
	Mesozooplankton	KEY	KEY	KEY
	Macrozooplankton	KEY	KEY	KEY
	Jellies	KEY		
	Macrobenthos	KEY	KEY	KEY
	<b>Anchovy (anchoveta)</b>	<b>KEY</b>	<b>KEY</b>	<b>KEY</b>
	<b>Common sardine (Araucanian herring)</b>	<b>KEY</b>	<b>KEY</b>	<b>KEY</b>
	Mesopelagic fish	KEY	KEY	KEY
	<b>Horse mackerel (Inca scad)</b>	<b>KEY</b>	<b>KEY</b>	<b>KEY</b>
	Pelagic fish I	KEY	KEY	KEY
	Demersal fish I	KEY		
	Demersal fish II	KEY		
	Chondrichthyans			
	Pelagicfish II	KEY		
	Cephalopods	KEY	KEY	KEY
	Sea lion	KEY		
	Seabirds	KEY		
	Cetaceans	KEY		
	Detritus		KEY	KEY
	Import			
	Hake	KEY	KEY	KEY

Ecosystem model	Taxon (Common name as used in this Seafood Watch assessment)	KEY connectance	KEY SURF.mass	KEY SURF.energy
Central Chile (2000)	Cetaceans	KEY		
	Sea lion	KEY		
	Marine birds	KEY		

Small squids	KEY		KEY
Large squids	KEY		
Mesopelagic fish	KEY	KEY	KEY
Yellow squat lobster	KEY		
Pink shrimp			
<b>Horse mackerel (Inca scad)</b>	<b>KEY</b>	<b>KEY</b>	<b>KEY</b>
Hoki	KEY	KEY	KEY
Sword fish	KEY		
Black conger eel	KEY		
Rattail fish	KEY		
Big-eye flounder			
Cardinal fish	KEY		
Pacific sand perch			
Skates			
Polychaetes			
Gelatinous zooplankton			
Copepods	KEY	KEY	KEY
Euphausiids	KEY	KEY	KEY
Phytoplankton	KEY	KEY	KEY
Detritus	KEY	KEY	KEY
Import			
Hake	KEY	KEY	KEY
<b>Common sardine (Araucanian herring)</b>	<b>KEY</b>	<b>KEY</b>	<b>KEY</b>
<b>Anchovy (anchoveta)</b>	<b>KEY</b>	<b>KEY</b>	<b>borderline</b>
<b>Red squat lobster (Colorado langostino)</b>	<b>KEY</b>	<b>KEY</b>	<b>KEY</b>